

EURO-MEDITERRANEAN AGREEMENT
ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES
AND THEIR MEMBER STATES, OF THE ONE PART,
AND THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, OF THE OTHER PART

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,
THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,
THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,
THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,
THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
IRELAND,
THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,
THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,
THE AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC,
THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,
THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,
THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,
THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,
Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the "Member States", and
the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",
of the one part, and
the ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, hereinafter referred to as "Egypt",
of the other part,
CONSIDERING the importance of the existing traditional links between the Community, its Member States and Egypt, and the common values that they share,
CONSIDERING that the Community, its Member States and Egypt wish to strengthen those links
and to establish lasting relations based on partnership and reciprocity,
CONSIDERING the importance which the Parties attach to the principles of the United Nations Charter, particularly the observance of human rights, democratic principles and political and economic freedoms which form the very basis of the Association,
DESIROUS of establishing and developing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest,
CONSIDERING the difference in economic and social development existing between Egypt and the Community and the need to strengthen the process of economic and social development in Egypt,

DESIROUS of enhancing their economic relations and, in particular, the development of trade,
investment and technological cooperation, supported by a regular dialogue, on economic, scientific,
technological, cultural, audiovisual and social matters with a view to improving mutual knowledge
and understanding,
CONSIDERING the commitment of the Community and Egypt to free trade, and in particular to
compliance with the rights and obligations arising out of the provisions of the General Agreement
on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements annexed to the agreement
establishing the World Trade Organisation,
CONSCIOUS of the need to associate their efforts to strengthen political stability and economic
development in the region through the encouragement of regional cooperation,
CONVINCED that the Association Agreement will create a new climate for their relations,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

1. An Association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States of the one
part and Egypt of the other part.
2. The aims of this Agreement are:
 - to provide an appropriate framework for political dialogue, allowing the development of close
political relations between the Parties;
 - to establish conditions for the progressive liberalisation of trade in goods, services and capital;
 - to foster the development of balanced economic and social relations between the Parties
through dialogue and cooperation;
 - to contribute to the economic and social development of Egypt;
 - to encourage regional cooperation with a view to the consolidation of peaceful co-existence
and economic and political stability;
 - to promote cooperation in other areas which are of mutual interest.

ARTICLE 2

Relations between the Parties, as well as all the provisions of the Agreement itself, shall be based
on respect of democratic principles and fundamental human rights as set out in the Universal
Declaration on Human Rights, which guides their internal and international policy and constitutes

an essential element of this Agreement.

TITLE I POLITICAL DIALOGUE

ARTICLE 3

1. A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall strengthen their relations, contribute to the development of a lasting partnership and increase mutual understanding and solidarity.

2. The political dialogue and cooperation shall aim, in particular, to:

- develop better mutual understanding and an increasing convergence of positions on international issues, and in particular on those issues likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party;
- enable each Party to consider the position and interests of the other;
- enhance regional security and stability;
- promote common initiatives.

ARTICLE 4

The political dialogue shall cover all subjects of common interest, and, in particular peace, security, democracy and regional development.

ARTICLE 5

1. The political dialogue shall take place at regular intervals and whenever necessary, in particular:

- (a) at ministerial level, mainly in the framework of the Association Council;
- (b) at senior official level of Egypt of the one part, and of the Presidency of the Council and of the Commission of the other;
- (c) by taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels including regular briefings by officials, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;
- (d) by any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

2. There shall be a political dialogue between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

TITLE II

FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS
BASIC PRINCIPLES

ARTICLE 6

The Community and Egypt shall gradually establish a free trade area over a transitional period not exceeding twelve years from the entry into force of this Agreement, according to the modalities set out in this Title and in conformity with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade of 1994 and of the other multilateral agreements on trade in goods annexed to the agreement establishing the World Trade Organisation (WTO), hereinafter referred to as the GATT.

CHAPTER 1
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

ARTICLE 7

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

ARTICLE 8

Imports into the Community of products originating in Egypt shall be allowed free of customs duties and of any other charge having equivalent effect and free of quantitative restrictions and of any other restriction having equivalent effect.

ARTICLE 9

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community listed in Annex II shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

- on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 75% of the basic duty;
- one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

– two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

– three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge

shall be abolished.

2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the

products originating in the Community listed in Annex III shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

– three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 90% of the basic duty;

– four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

– five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 60% of the basic duty;

– six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 45% of the basic duty;

– seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 30% of the basic duty;

– eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 15% of the basic duty;

– nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge

shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the

products originating in the Community listed in Annex IV shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

– five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 95% of the basic duty.

– six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 90% of the basic duty;

– seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

– eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be

reduced to 60% of the basic duty;

- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 45% of the basic duty;
- ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 15% of the basic duty;
- twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of the products originating in the Community listed in Annex V shall be gradually abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

- six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 90% of the basic duty;
- seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;
- eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;
- nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;
- ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;
- eleven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;
- twelve years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;
- thirteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;
- fourteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 10% of the basic duty;
- fifteen years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement any remaining duty and charge shall be abolished.

5. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable to imports into Egypt of products originating in the Community , other than those in Annexes II, III, IV and V shall be abolished in accordance with the relevant schedule on the basis of a decision of the Association Committee.
6. In the event of serious difficulties for a given product, the relevant timetables in accordance with paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 may be reviewed by the Association Committee by common accord on the understanding that the schedule for which the review has been requested may not be extended in respect of the product concerned beyond the maximum transitional period. If the Association Committee has not taken a decision within thirty days of its application to review the timetable, Egypt may suspend the timetable provisionally for a period that may not exceed one year.
7. For each product concerned, the basic duty to be gradually reduced as provided for in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall be the rates referred to in Article 18.

ARTICLE 10

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

ARTICLE 11

1. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 9, Egypt may take exceptional measures of limited duration to increase or re-introduce customs duties.
2. Such measures may only apply to new and infant industries or to sectors undergoing restructuring or experiencing serious difficulties, particularly where those difficulties entail severe social problems.
3. Customs duties on import into Egypt of products originating in the Community that are introduced by such exceptional measures may not exceed 25% ad valorem, and must retain a preferential margin for products originating in the Community. The total value of imports of products subjected to such measures may not exceed 20% of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.
4. Such measures shall be applied for no longer than five years, except where a longer duration is

authorised by the Association Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest on expiry of the maximum transitional period.

5. Such measures may not be introduced for a given product if more than three years have elapsed since the abolition of all duties, quantitative restrictions and charges and measures having equivalent effect on the product concerned.

6. Egypt shall inform the Association Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to adopt

and, at the Community's request, consultations shall be held on the measures and sectors concerned

before they are implemented. When adopting such measures, Egypt shall provide the Committee

with a schedule for the abolition of the customs duties introduced pursuant to this Article. Such

schedule shall provide for the phasing out of the duties concerned by equal annual instalments,

starting no later than the end of the second year following their introduction. The Association

Committee may decide on a different schedule.

7. By way of derogation from the provisions of paragraph 4, the Association Committee may

exceptionally, in order to take into account the difficulties involved in setting up new industries,

endorse the measures already taken by Egypt pursuant to paragraph 1 for a maximum period of

four years beyond the 12 years transitional period.

CHAPTER 2

AGRICULTURAL, FISHERIES AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

ARTICLE 12

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and Egypt

falling within Chapters 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and of the Egyptian Customs tariff

and to the products listed in Annex I.

ARTICLE 13

The Community and Egypt shall progressively establish a greater liberalisation of their trade in

agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products of interest to both parties.

ARTICLE 14

1. Agricultural products originating in Egypt listed in Protocol 1 on importation into the Community shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
2. Agricultural products originating in the Community listed in Protocol 2 on importation into Egypt shall be subject to the arrangements set out in that Protocol.
3. Trade for processed agricultural products falling under this chapter shall be subject to the arrangements set out in Protocol 3.

ARTICLE 15

1. During the third year of implementation of the Agreement, the Community and Egypt shall examine the situation in order to determine the measures to be applied by the Community and Egypt from the beginning of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, in accordance with the objective set out in Article 13.
2. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraph 1 and taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural, fisheries and processed agricultural products between them and of their particular sensitivity, the Community and Egypt shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibility of granting each other further concessions.

ARTICLE 16

1. In the event of specific rules being introduced as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or of any alteration of the current rules or in the event of any alteration or extension of the provisions relating to the implementation of its agricultural policy, the Party concerned may amend the arrangements resulting from the Agreement in respect of the products concerned.
2. In such cases, the Party concerned shall inform the Association Committee. At the request of the other Party, the Association Committee shall meet to take due account of the interests of the other Party.
3. If the Community or Egypt, in applying paragraph 1, modifies the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, they shall accord imports originating in the other Party an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Agreement.

4. The application of this Article should be the subject of consultations in the Association Council.

CHAPTER 3 COMMON PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 17

1. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or any other restriction having equivalent effect

shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Egypt.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports and any other restriction having equivalent effect in trade

between the Community and Egypt shall be abolished from the entry into force of this Agreement.

3. The Community and Egypt shall not apply to exports between themselves either customs duties

or charges having equivalent effect, or quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect.

ARTICLE 18

1. The applicable rates for imports between the Parties shall be the WTO bound rate or lower

applied rate enforced as of 1 January 1999. If, after 1 January 1999, a tariff reduction is applied on

an erga omnes basis, the reduced rate shall apply.

2. No new customs duties on imports or exports, or charges having equivalent effect, shall be

introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in trade between the Community and

Egypt, unless this Agreement provides otherwise.

3. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective applied rates on 1 January 1999.

ARTICLE 19

1. Products originating in Egypt shall not, on importation into the Community, be accorded a

treatment more favourable than that which the Member States apply among themselves.

2. Application of the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the special

provisions for the application of the Community law to the Canary Islands.

ARTICLE 20

1. The Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.
2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them either directly or indirectly.

ARTICLE 21

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade, except insofar as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.
2. Consultation between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policy with third countries. In particular, in the event of a third country acceding to the Union, such consultation shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Parties.

ARTICLE 22

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of the provisions of Article VI of the GATT 1994, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and related internal legislation.

ARTICLE 23

Without prejudice to Article 34, the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall apply between the Parties. Until the necessary rules referred to in Article 34(2) are adopted, if either Party finds that subsidy is taking place in trade with the other party within the meanings of Articles VI and XVI of the

GATT 1994, it may invoke appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the
WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures and related internal legislation.

ARTICLE 24

1. The provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards shall

apply between the Parties.

2. Before applying safeguard measures pursuant to the provisions of the Article XIX GATT 1994

and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards, the Party intending to apply such measures shall supply

the Association Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the

situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In order to find such a solution, the Parties shall immediately hold consultations within the

Association Committee. If, as a result of the consultations, the Parties do not reach an agreement

within thirty days of the initiation of the consultations on a solution to avoid the application of the

safeguard measures, the Party intending to apply safeguard measures may apply the provisions of

the Article XIX GATT 1994 and the WTO Agreement on Safeguards.

3. In the selection of safeguard measures pursuant to this Article, the Parties shall give priority to

those which cause least disturbance to the achievement of the objectives of this Agreement.

4. Safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Committee and shall be the

subject of periodic consultations within the Committee, particularly with a view to their abolition as

soon as circumstances permit.

ARTICLE 25

1. Where compliance with the provisions of Article 17(3) leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product

concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties, or measures having equivalent effect, or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party;

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise, to major difficulties

for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures, according to the procedures laid

down in paragraph 2.

2. The difficulties arising from the situations referred to in paragraph 1 shall be submitted for examination to the Association Committee. The Committee may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within thirty days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

ARTICLE 26

Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, of the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants, of the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value, of the protection of intellectual property or of regulations concerning gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

ARTICLE 27

The concept of "originating products" for the application of the provisions of this Title and the methods of administrative cooperation relating to them are set out in Protocol 4.

ARTICLE 28

The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into the Community. The Egyptian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Egypt.

TITLE III RIGHT OF ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPLY OF SERVICES

ARTICLE 29

1. The Parties reaffirm their respective commitments under the terms of the General Agreement on

Trade in Services (GATS) annexed to the Agreement establishing the WTO, and in particular the commitment to accord each other most-favoured-nation treatment in trade in service sectors covered by these commitments.

2. In accordance with the GATS, this treatment shall not apply to:

(a) advantages accorded by either Party under the provisions of an agreement as defined in

Article V of the GATS or under measures adopted on the basis of such an agreement;

(b) other advantages accorded pursuant to the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed

by either Party to the GATS.

ARTICLE 30

1. The Parties will consider extending the scope of the Agreement to include the right of establishment of companies of one Party in the territory of another Party and the liberalisation of the supply of services by companies of one Party to service consumers in another Party.

2. The Association Council shall make the necessary recommendations for the implementation of

the objective set out in paragraph 1.

When formulating these recommendations, the Association Council shall take into account the

experience gained by the implementation of the MFN treatment granted to each other by the Parties

in accordance with their respective obligations under the GATS, and in particular Article V thereof.

3. The objective set out in paragraph 1 of this Article shall be subject to a first examination by the

Association Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

TITLE IV

CAPITAL MOVEMENTS AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

CHAPTER 1

PAYMENTS AND CAPITAL MOVEMENTS

ARTICLE 31

Subject to the provisions of Article 33, the Parties undertake to authorise, in fully convertible

currency, any payments to the current account.

ARTICLE 32

1. The Community and Egypt will ensure, from the entry into force of the Agreement, the free

circulation of capital for direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

2. The Parties will hold consultations with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Egypt and achieve its complete liberalisation as soon as conditions are met.

ARTICLE 33

Where one or several Member States of the Community or Egypt face, or risk facing, serious difficulties concerning balance of payments, the Community or Egypt respectively may, in conformity with the conditions laid down within the framework of the GATT and Articles VIII and XIV of the Statutes of the International Monetary Fund, take restrictive measures with regard to current payments if such measures are strictly necessary. The Community or Egypt, as appropriate, shall inform the other Party immediately thereof and shall provide as soon as possible a timetable for the removal of such measures.

CHAPTER 2 COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC MATTERS

ARTICLE 34

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement, insofar as they

may affect trade between the Community and Egypt:

(i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted

practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction

or distortion of competition;

(ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community

or Egypt as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;

(iii) any public aid which distorts, or threatens to distort, competition by favoring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. The Association Council shall, within five years of the entry into force of the Agreement, adopt

by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraph 1.

Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of Article 23 shall be applied as regards the

implementation of paragraph 1(iii).

3. Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, inter alia by reporting annually to

the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon

request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide

information on particular individual cases of public aid.

4. With regard to agricultural products referred to in Title II, Chapter 2, paragraph 1(iii) does not

apply. The WTO Agreement on Agriculture and the relevant provisions on WTO Agreement on

Subsidies and Countervailing Duties shall apply with regard to these products.

5. If the Community or Egypt considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of

paragraph 1, and:

- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 2, or

- in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes, or threatens to cause, serious

prejudice to the interest of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including

its services industry.

it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Committee or after thirty

working days following referral for such consultation.

With reference to practices incompatible with paragraph 1(iii), such appropriate measures, when the

WTO rules are applicable to them, may only be adopted in accordance with the procedures and

under the conditions laid down by the WTO or by any other relevant instrument negotiated under its

auspices and applicable to the Parties.

6. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 2, the

Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements

of professional and business secrecy.

ARTICLE 35

The Member States and Egypt shall progressively adjust, without prejudice to their commitments to

the GATT, any State monopolies of a commercial character, so as to ensure that, by the end of the

fifth year following the entry into force of this Agreement, no discrimination regarding the

conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and Egypt. The Association Committee will be informed of the measures adopted to implement this objective.

ARTICLE 36

With regard to public enterprises and enterprises to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that, as from the fifth year following the date of entry into force of this Agreement, there is neither enacted nor maintained any measure distorting trade between the Community and Egypt contrary to the Parties' interests. This provision should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the particular tasks assigned to these enterprises.

ARTICLE 37

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex VI, the Parties shall grant and ensure adequate and effective protection of intellectual property rights in accordance with the prevailing international standards, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

2. The implementation of this Article and of Annex VI shall be regularly reviewed by the Parties.

If problems in the area of intellectual property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations shall be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

ARTICLE 38

The Parties agree on the objective of a progressive liberalisation of public procurement. The Association Council will hold consultations on the implementation of this objective.

TITLE V ECONOMIC COOPERATION

ARTICLE 39 Objectives

1. The Parties undertake to intensify economic cooperation in their mutual interest.
2. The aim of economic cooperation shall be to:

- encourage the implementation of the overall objectives of this Agreement;
- promote balanced economic relations between the Parties;
- support Egypt's own efforts to achieve sustainable economic and social development.

ARTICLE 4 0

Scope

1. Cooperation shall focus primarily on sectors suffering from internal difficulties or affected by the overall process of liberalisation of the Egyptian economy, and in particular by the liberalisation of trade between Egypt and the Community.
2. Similarly, cooperation shall focus on areas likely to bring the economies of the Community and Egypt closer together, particularly those which will generate growth and employment.
3. Cooperation shall encourage the implementation of measures designed to develop intra-regional cooperation.
4. Conservation of the environment and ecological balance shall be taken into account in the implementation of the various sectors of economic cooperation to which it is relevant.
5. The Parties may agree to extend the economic cooperation to other sectors not covered by the provisions of this Title.

ARTICLE 4 1

Methods and Modalities

Economic cooperation shall be implemented in particular by:

- (a) a regular economic dialogue between the Parties, which covers all areas of macro-economic policy;
- (b) regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts;
- (c) transfer of advice, expertise and training;
- (d) implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops;
- (e) technical, administrative and regulatory assistance.

ARTICLE 4 2

Education and Training

The Parties shall cooperate with the objective of identifying and employing the most effective means to improve significantly education and vocational training, in particular with regard to public and private enterprises, trade-related services, public administrations and authorities, technical

agencies, standardisation and certification bodies and other relevant organisations. In this context, the access of women to higher education and training will receive special attention. Cooperation shall also encourage the establishment of links between specialised bodies in the Community and in Egypt and shall promote the exchange of information and experience and the pooling of technical resources.

ARTICLE 43

Scientific and Technological Cooperation

Cooperation shall have the objective of:

(a) encouraging the establishment of durable links between the scientific communities of the

Parties, notably through:

- the access of Egypt to Community R&D programmes, in conformity with existing provisions concerning the participation of third countries;
 - the participation of Egypt in networks of decentralised cooperation;
 - the promotion of synergy between training and research;
- (b) strengthening research capacity in Egypt;
- (c) stimulating technological innovation, transfer of new technologies, and dissemination of know-how.

ARTICLE 44

Environment

1. Cooperation shall aim at preventing deterioration of the environment, controlling pollution and ensuring the rational use of natural resources, with a view to ensuring sustainable development.

2. Cooperation shall focus, in particular, on:

- desertification;
- quality of Mediterranean water and the control and prevention of marine pollution;
- water resource management;
- energy management;
- waste management;
- salinisation;
- environmental management of sensitive coastal areas;
- the impact of industrial development and the safety of industrial plant in particular;
- the impact of agriculture on soil and water quality;
- environmental education and awareness.

ARTICLE 45

Industrial Cooperation

Cooperation shall promote and encourage in particular:

- the debate regarding industrial policy and competitiveness in an open economy;
- industrial cooperation between economic operators in the Community and in Egypt, including access for Egypt to the Community's networks for the rapprochement of businesses and to networks created in the context of decentralised cooperation;
- modernisation and restructuring of Egyptian industry;
- the establishment of an environment favourable to the development of private enterprise, in order to stimulate the growth and the diversification of industrial production;
- technology transfer, innovation and R&D;
- the enhancement of human resources;
- access to the capital market for the financing of productive investments.

ARTICLE 46

Investments and promotion of investments

Cooperation shall aim at increasing the flow of capital, expertise and technology to Egypt through,

inter alia:

- appropriate means of identifying investment opportunities and information channels on investment regulations;
- providing information on European investment regimes (such as technical assistance, direct financial support, fiscal incentives and investment insurance) related to outward investments and enhancing the possibility for Egypt to benefit from them;
- a legal environment conducive to investment between the two Parties, where appropriate through the conclusion by the Member States and Egypt of investment protection agreements, and agreements to prevent double taxation;
- examining the creation of joint ventures, especially for SMEs and, when appropriate, the conclusion of agreements between the Member States and Egypt;
- establishing mechanisms for encouraging and promoting investments.

Cooperation may extend to the planning and implementation of projects demonstrating the effective acquisition and use of basic technologies, the use of standards, the development of human resources and the creation of jobs locally.

ARTICLE 47

Standardisation and Conformity assessment

The Parties shall aim to reduce differences in standardisation and conformity assessment.

Cooperation in this field shall focus in particular on:

- (a) rules in the field of standardisation, metrology, quality standards, and recognition of conformity, in particular as regards sanitary and phytosanitary standards for agricultural products and foodstuffs;
- (b) upgrading the level of Egyptian conformity assessment bodies, with a view to the establishment, in due time, of mutual recognition agreements in the area of conformity assessment;
- (c) developing structures for the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights, for standardisation and for setting quality standards.

ARTICLE 48

Approximation of laws

The Parties shall use their best endeavours to approximate their respective laws in order to facilitate the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 49

Financial services

The Parties shall cooperate with a view to the rapprochement of their standards and rules, in particular:

- (a) to encourage the strengthening and restructuring of the financial sector in Egypt;
- (b) to improve accounting and supervisory and regulatory systems of banking, insurance and other parts of the financial sector in Egypt.

ARTICLE 50

Agriculture and Fisheries

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- (a) the modernisation and restructuring of agriculture and fisheries, including: the modernisation of infrastructures and of equipment; the development of packaging, storage and marketing techniques; the improvement of private distribution channels;
- (b) the diversification of production and of external outlets, inter alia through the encouragement of joint ventures in the agri-business sector;
- (c) the promotion of cooperation in veterinary and phytosanitary matters and in growing techniques, with the objective of facilitating trade between the Parties. In this regard, the Parties shall exchange information.

ARTICLE 51

Transport

Cooperation shall be aimed at:

- the restructuring and modernisation of road, port and airport infrastructures linked to the main trans-European lines of communication of common interest;
- the establishment and enforcement of operating standards comparable to those prevailing in the Community;
- the upgrading of technical equipment for road/rail transport, container traffic and transshipment;
- the improvement of management of airports, railways and air traffic control, including cooperation between the relevant national bodies;
- the improvement of navigation aids.

ARTICLE 52

Information society and telecommunications

The Parties recognise that information and communication technologies constitute a key element of modern society, vital to economic and social development and a cornerstone of the emerging information society.

The cooperation activities between the Parties in this field shall aim at :

- a dialogue on issues related to the different aspects of the information society, including telecommunications policies;
- the exchanges of information and eventual technical assistance with regulatory matters, standardisation, conformity testing and certification in relation to information technologies and telecommunications;
- the diffusion of new information and communications technologies and the refinement of new applications in these fields;
- the implementation of joint projects for research, technical development or industrial applications in information technologies, communications, telematics and information society;
- the participation of Egyptian organisations in pilot projects and European programmes within the established frameworks;
- interconnection between networks and the interoperability of telematic services in the Community and Egypt.

ARTICLE 53

Energy

The priority areas of cooperation shall be:

- the promotion of renewable energies;
- the promotion of energy-saving and energy efficiency;

- applied research into data bank networks in the economic and social sectors, linking Community and Egyptian operators in particular;
- support for the modernisation and development of energy networks and for their linking to European Community networks.

ARTICLE 54

Tourism

Priorities for cooperation shall be:

- promoting investments in tourism;
- improving the knowledge of the tourist industry and ensuring greater consistency of policies affecting tourism;
- promoting a good seasonal spread of tourism;
- promoting cooperation between regions and cities of neighbouring countries;
- highlighting the importance of the cultural heritage for tourism;
- ensuring that the interaction between tourism and the environment is suitably maintained;
- making tourism more competitive through support for increased professionalism.

ARTICLE 55

Customs

1. The Parties shall develop customs cooperation to ensure that the provisions on trade are

observed. Cooperation will focus in particular on:

- (a) the simplification of controls and procedures concerning the customs clearance of goods;
- (b) the introduction of the single administrative document and a system to link up the Community's and Egypt's transit arrangements.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this Agreement, notably for the

fight against drugs and money laundering, the Parties' administrations will provide mutual

assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 5.

ARTICLE 56

Cooperation on statistics

The main objective of cooperation in this field shall be to harmonise methodology in order to create

a reliable basis for handling statistics in all the fields that are covered by this Agreement and lend

themselves to the establishment of statistics.

ARTICLE 57

Money laundering

1. The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to preventing the use of their financial systems to launder the proceeds arising from criminal activities in general and drug trafficking in particular.
2. Cooperation in this field shall include, in particular, technical and administrative assistance aimed at establishing effective standards relating to the fight against money laundering in line with international standards.

ARTICLE 58

Fight against drugs

1. The Parties shall cooperate with a view in particular to:
 - improving the effectiveness of policies and measures to counter the supply of, and illicit trafficking in, narcotic drugs and psycho-tropic substances and the reduction of the abuse of these products;
 - encouraging a joint approach to reducing demand.
2. The Parties shall determine together, in accordance with their respective legislation, the strategies and cooperation methods appropriate for attaining these objectives. Their operations, other than joint operations, shall form the subject of consultations and close coordination. The relevant governmental and non-governmental sector bodies, in accordance with their own powers, working with the competent bodies of Egypt, the Community and its Member States, may take part in these operations.
3. Cooperation shall take the form of exchanges of information and, where appropriate, joint activities on:
 - establishment or extension of social and health institutions and information centres for the treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts;
 - implementation of projects in the areas of prevention, training and epidemiological research;
 - establishment of effective standards relating to the prevention of the diversion of precursors and other essential substances used for the illicit production of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, in line with international standards.

ARTICLE 59

Fight against terrorism

In accordance with international conventions and with their respective national legislations, the

Parties shall cooperate in this field and focus in particular on:

- exchange of information on means and methods used to counter terrorism;
- exchange of experiences in respect of terrorism prevention;
- joint research and studies in the area of terrorism prevention.

ARTICLE 60

Regional Cooperation

Regional cooperation shall focus on:

- development of economic infrastructures;
- scientific and technological research;
- intra-regional trade;
- customs matters;
- cultural matters;
- environmental issues.

ARTICLE 61

Consumer Protection

Cooperation in this field should be geared to making consumer protection schemes in the European

Community and Egypt compatible and should, as far as possible, involve:

- increasing the compatibility of consumer legislation in order to avoid barriers to trade;
- establishment and development of systems of mutual information on dangerous food and industrial products and interconnecting them (rapid alert systems);
- exchanges of information and experts;
- organising training schemes and supplying technical assistance.

TITLE VI

CHAPTER 1

DIALOGUE AND COOPERATION ON SOCIAL MATTERS

ARTICLE 62

The Parties reaffirm the importance they attach to the fair treatment of their workers legally residing

and employed in the territory of the other Party. The Member States and Egypt, at the request of

any of them, agree to initiate talks on reciprocal bilateral agreements related to the working

conditions and social security rights of Egyptian and Member State workers legally resident and

employed in their respective territory.

ARTICLE 63

1. The Parties shall conduct regular dialogue on social matters which are of interest to them.
2. This dialogue shall be used to find ways to achieve progress in the field of movement of workers and equal treatment and social integration of Egyptian and Community nationals legally residing in the territories of their host countries.
3. The dialogue shall notably cover all issues related to:
 - (a) migrant communities' living and working conditions;
 - (b) migration;
 - (c) illegal migration;
 - (d) actions to encourage equal treatment between Egyptian and Community nationals, mutual knowledge of cultures and civilizations, the furthering of tolerance and the removal of discrimination.

ARTICLE 64

Dialogue on social matters shall be conducted in accordance with the same procedures as those provided for in Title I of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 65

With a view to consolidating cooperation between the Parties in the social field, projects and programmes shall be carried out in any area of interest to them. Priority will be given to:

- (a) reducing migratory pressures, notably by improving living conditions, creating jobs, and income generating activities and developing training in areas from which emigrants come;
- (b) promoting the role of women in economic and social development;
- (c) bolstering and developing Egyptian family planning and mother and child protection programmes;
- (d) improving the social protection system;
- (e) improving the health care system;
- (f) improving living conditions in poor areas;
- (g) implementing and financing exchange and leisure programmes for mixed groups of Egyptian and European young people residing in the Member States, with a view to promoting mutual knowledge of their respective cultures and fostering tolerance.

ARTICLE 66

Cooperation schemes may be carried out in cooperation with the Member States and the relevant international organisations.

ARTICLE 67

A working group shall be set up by the Association Council by the end of the first year following the entry into force of this Agreement. It shall be responsible for the continuous and regular evaluation of the implementation of Chapters 1 to 3.

CHAPTER 2

COOPERATION FOR THE PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION AND OTHER CONSULAR ISSUES

ARTICLE 68

The Parties agree to cooperate in order to prevent and control illegal immigration. To this end:

- each of the Member States agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of Egypt, upon request by the latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such;

- Egypt agrees to readmit any of its nationals illegally present on the territory of a Member State, upon request by the latter and without further formalities once such persons have been positively identified as such.

The Member States and Egypt will also provide their nationals with appropriate identity documents for such purposes.

In respect of the Member States of the European Union, the obligations in this Article shall apply only in respect of those persons who are to be considered their nationals for Community purposes.

In respect of Egypt, the obligation in this Article shall apply only in respect of those persons who are considered nationals of Egypt in accordance to the Egyptian legal system and all the relevant laws concerning citizenship.

ARTICLE 69

After the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties, at the request of any of them, shall

negotiate and conclude bilateral agreements with each other, regulating specific obligations for the readmission of their nationals. These agreements shall also cover, if deemed necessary by any of the Parties, arrangements for the readmission of third country nationals. Such agreements will lay down the details about the categories of persons covered by these arrangements as well as the modalities of their readmission. Adequate financial and technical assistance to implement these agreements will be provided to Egypt.

ARTICLE 70

The Association Council shall examine what other joint efforts can be made to prevent and control illegal immigration as well as deal with other consular issues.

CHAPTER 3

CO-OPERATION IN CULTURAL MATTERS, AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA AND INFORMATION

ARTICLE 71

1. The Parties agree to promote cultural cooperation in fields of mutual interest and in a spirit of respect for each other's cultures. They shall establish a sustainable cultural dialogue. This

cooperation shall promote in particular:

- conservation and restoration of historic and cultural heritage (such as monuments, sites, artefacts, rare books and manuscripts);
- exchange of art exhibitions, troupes of performing arts, artists, men of letters, intellectuals and cultural events;
- translations;
- training of persons working in the cultural field.

2. Cooperation in the field of audiovisual media shall seek to encourage cooperation in such areas

as co-production and training. The Parties shall seek ways to encourage Egyptian participation in Community initiatives in this sector.

3. The Parties agree that existing cultural programmes of the Community and of one or more of the

Member States and further activities of interest to both sides can be extended to Egypt.

4. The Parties shall, in addition, work to promote cultural cooperation of a commercial nature,

particularly through joint projects (production, investment and marketing), training and exchange of information.

5. The Parties shall, in identifying cooperation projects, programmes and joint activities, give

special attention to young people, self-expression, heritage conservation issues, the dissemination of

culture, and communication skills using written and audiovisual media.

6. Cooperation shall be implemented in particular through:

- a regular dialogue between the Parties;
- regular exchange of information and ideas in every sector of cooperation including meetings of officials and experts;
- transfer of advice, expertise and training;
- implementation of joint actions such as seminars and workshops;
- technical, administrative and regulatory assistance;
- dissemination of information on cooperation initiatives.

TITLE VII

FINANCIAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 7.2

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement, a financial cooperation package shall be made

available to Egypt in accordance with the appropriate procedures and the financial resources

required.

Financial cooperation shall focus on:

- promoting reforms designed to modernise the economy;
- upgrading economic infrastructure;
- promoting private investment and job-creating activities;
- responding to the economic repercussions for Egypt of the gradual introduction of a free trade area, notably by upgrading and restructuring industry and enhancing Egypt's export capacity;
- accompanying measures for policies implemented in the social sector;
- promoting Egypt's capacity and capabilities in the field of the protection of intellectual property rights;
- where appropriate, supplementary measures for the implementation of bilateral agreements to prevent and control illegal immigration;
- accompanying measures for the establishment and implementation of competition legislation.

ARTICLE 7.3

In order to ensure that a coordinated approach is adopted to any exceptional macro-economic and financial problems that might arise as a result of the implementation of this Agreement, the Parties shall use the regular economic dialogue provided for in Title V to give particular attention to monitoring trade and financial trends in relations between the Community and Egypt.

TITLE VIII INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 74

An Association Council is hereby established which shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require, at the initiative of its President and in accordance with the conditions laid down in its rules of procedure. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of this Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

ARTICLE 75

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and members of the Government of Egypt, on the other.
2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.
3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.
4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Egypt, in accordance with the provisions laid down in its rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 76

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties, which shall take the measures necessary to implement them. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations. The Association Council shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between

the two Parties.

ARTICLE 77

1. Subject to the powers of the Association Council, an Association Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the implementation of the Agreement.
2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee, in full or in part, any of its powers.

ARTICLE 78

1. The Association Committee, which shall meet at official level, shall consist of representatives of members of the Council of the European Union and of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of representatives of the Government of Egypt, on the other.
2. The Association Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.
3. The Association Committee shall be presided in turn by a representative of the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and by a representative of the Government of Egypt.

ARTICLE 79

1. The Association Committee shall have the power to take decisions for the management of the Agreement as well as in the areas in which the Association Council has delegated its powers to it.
2. The Association Committee shall draw up its decisions by agreement between the two Parties.
These decisions shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken.

ARTICLE 80

The Association Council may decide to set up any working group or body necessary for the implementation of the Agreement. It shall define the terms of reference of any such working group or body that shall be subordinate to it.

ARTICLE 81

The Association Council shall take all appropriate measures to facilitate cooperation and contacts between the European Parliament and the Egyptian People's Assembly.

ARTICLE 82

1. Each of the Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.
2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.
3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.
4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one party to the dispute. The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator. The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote. Each party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

ARTICLE 83

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security.

ARTICLE 84

In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

- the arrangements applied by Egypt in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms;
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Egypt shall not give rise to discrimination between Egyptian nationals or its companies or firms.

ARTICLE 85

As regards direct taxation, nothing in this Agreement shall have the effect of:

- extending the fiscal advantages granted by either Party in any international agreement or arrangement by which it is bound;
- preventing the adoption or application by either Party of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes;
- opposing the right of either Party to apply the relevant provisions of its tax legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situation, in particular as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 86

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of a material breach of this Agreement by the other Party, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

A material breach of this Agreement shall consist of the repudiation of this Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law or a grave violation of an essential element of this Agreement, creating an environment not conducive for consultations or where a delay would be detrimental to the objectives of this Agreement.

3. In the selection of the appropriate measures referred to in paragraph 2, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. The Parties also agree that these measures shall be taken in accordance with international law and shall be proportional to the

violation.

The measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests. If one Party takes a measure as a result of a material breach of this Agreement referred to in paragraph 2, the other Party may invoke the dispute settlement procedure.

ARTICLE 87

Protocols 1 to 5 and Annexes I to VI shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 88

For the purpose of this Agreement the term "Parties" shall mean Egypt on the one hand and the Community, or the Member States, or the Community and the Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, on the other hand.

ARTICLE 89

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.
Each of the Parties may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

ARTICLE 90

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of Egypt.

ARTICLE 91

This Agreement shall be drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ARTICLE 92

1. This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on

which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first subparagraph have been completed.

2. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Egypt, and the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel

Community and Egypt, signed in Brussels on 18 January 1977.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of:

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

AF/CE/EG/en 3

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the Treaty

establishing the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the "Member States", and

of the THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY and the THE EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

of the one part, and

the Plenipotentiaries of the ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT, hereinafter referred to as "Egypt",

of the other part,

meeting at Luxembourg on 25 June 2001 for the signature of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one

part, and the Arab Republic of Egypt, of the other part, hereinafter referred to as

"Euro-Mediterranean Agreement", have adopted the following texts:

the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement, the Annexes thereto and the following Protocols:

AF/CE/EG/en 4

Protocol 1 concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt

Protocol 2 concerning the arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community

Protocol 3 concerning the arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products

Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation

Protocol 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiary of Egypt

have adopted the texts of the Joint Declarations listed below and annexed to this Final Act:

Joint Declaration on Article 3(2) of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 14 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 18 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 34 of the Agreement

AF/CE/EG/en 5

Joint Declaration on Article 37 of, and Annex VI to, the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Article 39 of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on Title VI, Chapter 1, of the Agreement

Joint Declaration on the protection of data.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and the plenipotentiary of Egypt take note of the

following Unilateral Declarations by the European Community:

Declaration by the European Community on Article 11 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 19 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 21 of the Agreement

Declaration by the European Community on Article 34 of the Agreement.

The plenipotentiaries of the Member States and of the Community and the plenipotentiary of Egypt

have also taken note of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters mentioned below and

attached to this Final Act:

Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and Egypt concerning

imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10

of the Common Customs Tariff.

JOINT DECLARATIONS

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 3(2)

It is understood that the political dialogue and cooperation will also cover issues relating to the fight

against terrorism.

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 14

Both Parties agree to negotiate with a view to granting each other concessions in the trade of fish

and fishery products on the basis of reciprocity and mutual interest, with the objective of reaching

agreement on the details no later than one year after the signature of this Agreement.

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 18

In case of serious difficulties arising in relation to the level of imports under the agreement the

provisions providing for consultation between the Parties may be used, urgently where necessary.

AF/DC/CE/EG/en 2

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 34

The Parties recognise that Egypt is currently in the process of drafting its own competition law.

This will provide the necessary conditions for agreeing on the implementation rules referred to in

Article 34(2). While drafting its law, Egypt will take into account the competition rules developed

within the European Union.

Until the implementation rules referred to in Article 34(2) are adopted, if serious problems arise, the

Parties may raise the matter for consideration in the Association Council.

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 37 AND ANNEX VI

For the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual property includes, in particular, copyright, including

copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, as well as the protection against unfair competition as referred to

in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967) and protection of undisclosed information on "know-how".

AF/DC/CE/EG/en 3

JOINT DECLARATION ON ARTICLE 39

The Parties agree that, in the event of a serious disequilibrium in their overall balance of trade,

which threatens trade relations, either Party may call for consultations within the Association

Committee in order to promote, in line with Article 39, balanced economic relations and to consider

ways to sustainably improve the situation with a view to reduce the imbalances.

JOINT DECLARATION ON TITLE VI CHAPTER 1

The Parties agree to endeavour to facilitate the issuing of visas to bona fide persons active in the

implementation of this Agreement, including inter-alia business persons, investors, academics,

trainees, government officials; first degree family members of persons legally resident in the

territory of the other party shall also be considered.

JOINT DECLARATION ON THE PROTECTION OF DATA

The Parties agree that the protection of data will be guaranteed in all areas where the exchange of personal data is envisaged.

DECLARATIONS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 11

When consultations are requested as provided for in the last paragraph of Article 11, the Community will be ready to hold consultations within 30 days of the exceptional measures being

notified to the Association Committee by Egypt.

The purpose of such consultations will be to ensure that the measures concerned are in accordance

with the provisions of Article 11, and the Community will not oppose the adoption of the measures

if these conditions are met.

DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 19

The special provisions applied by the Community to the Canary Islands, referred to in Article 19

paragraph 2 are those provided for by Council Regulation (EEC) N° 1911/91 of 26 June 1991.

AF/D/CE/EG/en 2

DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 21

The Community is prepared to hold meetings at official level, at Egypt's request, to provide

information on any modifications which may have been introduced in its trade relations with third

countries.

DECLARATION BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY ON ARTICLE 34

The Community declares that, until the adoption by the Association Council of the implementing

rules on fair competition referred to in Article 34 paragraph 2, in the context of the interpretation of

Article 34 paragraph 1, it will assess any practice contrary to that Article on the basis of the criteria

resulting from the rules contained in Articles 81, 82 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European

Community, and, for products covered by the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel

Community, by those contained in Articles 65 and 66 of that Treaty and the Community rules on

State aids, including secondary legislation.

The Community declares that, as regards the agricultural products referred to in Title II Chapter 3,

the Community will assess any practice contrary to paragraph 1(i) of Article 34 according to the

criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 37 of the Treaty establishing

the European Community and in particular those established in Council Regulation No. 26/62 as

amended, and any practice contrary to paragraph 1(iii) of Article 34 according to the criteria

established by the European Community on the basis of Articles 36 and 87 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

AF/EL/CE/EG/en 1

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

BETWEEN THE COMMUNITY AND EGYPT

CONCERNING IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY OF

FRESH CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS

FALLING WITHIN SUBHEADING 0603 10 OF THE

COMMON CUSTOMS TARIFF

AF/EL1/CE/EG/en 1

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on

imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a limit

of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community of

roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

– The price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85% of the Community

price level for the same products over the same periods,

– The Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products,

on representative Community import markets,

AF/EL1/CE/EG/en 2

– The Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative

markets of the main producer Member States,

– Price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities.

This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,

– For both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction

shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and

multifloral carnations,

– If the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85% of the Community price

level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff

preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85% or more of the Community price level is recorded.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that your Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the European Community

AF/EL2/CE/EG/en 1

B. Letter from Egypt

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

"The following was agreed between the Community and Egypt:

Protocol 1 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement provides for the elimination of customs duties on imports into the Community of cut flowers and flower buds, fresh, falling within

subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Egypt, subject to a

limit of 3 000 tonnes.

Egypt undertakes to abide by the conditions laid down below for imports into the Community

of roses and carnations which qualify for the elimination of this tariff:

- The price level of imports into the Community must be at least equal to 85% of the Community price level for the same products over the same periods,

- The Egyptian price level shall be determined by recording the prices of the imported products on representative Community import markets,

AF/EL2/CE/EG/en 2

- The Community price level shall be based on the producer prices recorded on representative markets of the main producer Member states,

- Price levels will be recorded on a fortnightly basis and weighted by the respective quantities. This provision is valid for Community prices and for Egyptian prices,

- For both Community producer prices and the import prices of Egyptian products, a distinction shall be made between large-flowered and small-flowered roses and between unifloral and multifloral carnations,

- If the Egyptian price level for any one type of product is below 85% of the Community price level, the tariff preference shall be suspended. The Community shall reinstate the tariff preference when an Egyptian price level equal to 85% or more of the Community price level is recorded.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that your Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter."

I have the honour to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of

the Arab Republic of Egypt

CE/EG/L/en 1

LIST OF ANNEXES AND PROTOCOLS

Annex I: List of agricultural and processed agricultural products falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System referred to in Articles 7 and 12.

Annex II: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(1).

Annex III: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(2).

Annex IV: Lists of industrial products originating in the Community to which are applicable, on importation into Egypt, the schedules for tariff dismantling referred to in Article 9(3).

Annex V: List of industrial products originating in the Community referred to in Article 9(4).

Annex VI: Intellectual property rights referred to in Article 37.

CE/EG/L/en 2

Protocol 1: Arrangements applicable to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Egypt.

Protocol 2: Arrangements applicable to imports into Egypt of agricultural products originating in the Community.

Protocol 3: Arrangements applicable to processed agricultural products.

Protocol 4: Definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation.

Protocol 5: Mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

CE/EG/Annex I/en 1

ANNEX I

LIST OF AGRICULTURAL AND PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
FALLING WITHIN CHAPTERS 25 TO 97 OF THE HARMONISED SYSTEM
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLES 7 AND 12

HS Code 2905.43 (mannitol)

HS Code 2905.44 (sorbitol)

HS Code 2905.45 (glycerol)

HS Heading 33.01 (essential oils)

HS Code 3302.10 (odoriferous substances)

HS Headings 35.01 to 35.05 (albuminoidal substances, modified starches, glues)

HS Code 3809.10 (finishing agents)

HS Heading 38.23 (industrial fatty acids, acid from oil refining,
industrial fatty alcohols).

HS Code 3824.60 (sorbitol n.e.p.)

HS Headings 41.01 to 41.03 (hides and skins)

HS Heading 43.01 (raw furskins)

HS Headings 50.01 to 50.03 (raw silk and silk waste)

HS Headings 51.01 to 51.03 (wool and animal hair)

HS Headings 52.01 to 52.03 (raw cotton, waste and cotton carded or combed)

HS Heading 53.01 (raw flax)

HS Heading 53.02 (raw hemp)

CE/EG/Annex II/en 1

ANNEX II

LISTS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY
TO WHICH ARE APPLICABLE, ON IMPORTATION INTO EGYPT,
THE SCHEDULES FOR TARIFF DISMANTLING
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(1)

2501001	2528900	2709000	2816200	2830100
2502000	2529100	2710001	2816300	2830200
2503100	2529210	2710002	2817000	2830300
2503900	2529220	2711110	2818100	2830900
2504100	2529300	2711120	2818200	2831100
2504900	2530100	2711139	2818300	2831900
2505109	2530200	2711140	2819100	2832100
2505909	2530400	2711190	2819900	2832200
2506100	2530909	2711210	2820100	2832300
2506210	2601110	2711290	2820900	2833210
2506290	2601120	2712100	2821100	2833220
2507000	2601200	2712200	2821200	2833230
2508100	2602000	2712900	2822000	2833240
2508200	2603000	2713110	2823000	2833250
2508300	2604000	2713120	2825101	2833260
2508400	2605000	2713200	2825109	2833270
2508500	2606000	2713900	2825200	2833290
2508600	2607000	2714100	2825300	2833300
2508700	2608000	2714900	2825400	2833400
2509000	2609000	2715000	2825500	2834100
2511100	2610000	2716000	2825600	2834210
2511200	2611000	2801200	2825700	2834220
2512000	2612100	2801300	2825800	2834290
2513110	2612200	2802000	2825900	2835000
2513190	2613100	2804210	2826110	2835210
2513210	2613900	2804290	2826120	2835220
2513290	2614000	2804500	2826190	2835230
2514000	2615100	2804610	2826200	2835240
2517100	2615900	2804690	2826300	2835250
2517200	2616100	2804700	2826900	2835260
2517300	2616900	2804800	2827100	2835290
2517411	2617100	2804900	2827200	2835310
2517491	2617900	2805110	2827310	2835390
2518100	2618000	2805190	2827320	2836100
2518200	2619000	2805210	2827330	2836201
2518300	2620110	2805220	2827340	2836301
2519100	2620190	2805300	2827350	2836401
2519900	2620200	2805400	2827360	2836409
2520201	2620300	2809100	2827370	2836500
CE/EG/Annex II/en 2				
2521000	2620400	2809201	2827380	2836600
2522100	2620500	2810001	2827390	2836700
2522200	2620900	2812100	2827410	2836910
2522300	2621000	2812900	2827490	2836920

2524000	2701110	2813100	2827510	2836930
2525100	2701120	2813900	2827590	2836990
2525200	2701190	2814100	2827600	2837110
2525300	2701200	2814200	2828909	2837190
2526201	2702100	2815200	2829110	2837200
2527000	2702200	2815300	2829199	2838000
2528100	2703000	2816100	2829900	2839000
2839190	2902300	2912500	2917130	
2839200	2902410	2905490	2913000	2917140
2839900	2902420	2905500	2914110	2917190
2840110	2902430	2906110	2914120	2917200
2840190	2902440	2906120	2914130	2917310
2840200	2902500	2906130	2914190	2917320
2840300	2902600	2906140	2914210	2917330
2841100	2902700	2906190	2914220	2917340
2841200	2902900	2906210	2914230	2917350
2841300	2902909	2906290	2914290	2917360
2841400	2903110	2907110	2914300	2917370
2841500	2903120	2907120	2914410	2917390
2841600	2903130	2907130	2914490	2918110
2841700	2903140	2907140	2914500	2918120
2841800	2903150	2907150	2914600	2918130
2841900	2903160	2907190	2914690	2918140
2842100	2903190	2907210	2914700	2918150
2842900	2903210	2907220	2915110	2918160
2843100	2903220	2907230	2915120	2918170
2843210	2903230	2907290	2915130	2918190
2843290	2903290	2907300	2915211	2918210
2843300	2903300	2908100	2915220	2918220
2843900	2903400	2908200	2915230	2918230
2844101	2903510	2908900	2915240	2918290
2844109	2903590	2909110	2915290	2918300
2844200	2903610	2909190	2915310	2918900
2844300	2903620	2909200	2915320	2919000
2844400	2903690	2909300	2915330	2920100
2844500	2904100	2909410	2915340	2920900
2845100	2904200	2909420	2915350	2921110
2845900	2904201	2909430	2915390	2921120
2846100	2904209	2909440	2915400	2921190
2846900	2904900	2909490	2915500	2921210
2847000	2905110	2909500	2915600	2921220
2848100	2905120	2909600	2915700	2921290
2848900	2905130	2910100	2915901	2921300
2849100	2905140	2910200	2915909	2921410
2849200	2905150	2910300	2916110	2921420
2849900	2905160	2910900	2916120	2921430
CE/EG/Annex II/en 3				
2850000	2905170	2911000	2916130	2921440

2851000	2905190	2912110	2916140	2921450
2901109	2905210	2912120	2916150	2921490
2901210	2905220	2912130	2916190	2921510
2901220	2905290	2912190	2916200	2921590
2901230	2905310	2912210	2916310	2922110
2901240	2905320	2912290	2916320	2922120
2901290	2905390	2912300	2916330	2922130
2901299	2905410	2912410	2916390	2922190
2902110	2905420	2912420	2917110	2922210
2902190	2912490	2917120	2922220	
2922300	2934200	3003310	3811219	
2922410	2934300	3003901	3811299	
2922420	2934900	3004310	3811909	
2922490	2935000	3004901	3812100	
2922500	2936100	3006109	3812200	
2923100	2936210	3006200	3507100	3812300
2923200	2936220	3006300	3507900	3813000
2923900	2936230	3006400	3701100	3814000
2924100	2936240	3006600	3701302	3815110
2924210	2936250	3101000	3701992	3815120
2924291	2936260	3102210	3702100	3815190
2924299	2936270	3104100	3702511	3815900
2925110	2936280	3104200	3702521	3816000
2925190	2936290	3104300	3702522	3817100
2925200	2936900	3104900	3702551	3817200
2926100	2937100	3105100	3702559	3818000
2926200	2937210	3105200	3702561	3819000
2926900	2937220	3105300	3702911	3820000
2927000	2937290	3105400	3702921	3821000
2928000	2937910	3105510	3702922	3822000
2929100	2937920	3105590	3702941	3822600
2929900	2937990	3105600	3702951	
2930100	2938100	3105900	3703101	
2930200	2938900	3201100	3703201	
2930300	2939100	3201200	3703901	
2930400	2939210	3201300	3801100	
2930900	2939290	3201900	3801200	
2931000	2939300	3202100	3801300	3901100
2932110	2939400	3202900	3801900	3901200
2932120	2939500	3203000	3802100	3901300
2932130	2939600	3205000	3802900	3901901
2932190	2939700	3211001	3803000	3901909
2932210	2939909	3212100	3804000	3902100
2932290	2940000	3214101	3805100	3902200
2932900	2941100	3401202	3805200	3902300
2933110	2941200	3402119	3805900	3902900
2933190	2941300	3402129	3806100	3903110
2933210	2941400	3402139	3806200	3903190

2933290 2941500 3402199 3806300 3903200
CE/EG/Annex II/en 4
2933310 2941900 3403119 3806900 3903300
2933390 2942000 3403199 3807001 3903900
2933400 3001100 3403919 3807009 3904101
2933510 3001200 3403999 3809910 3904300
2933590 3001900 3404100 3809920 3904400
2933610 3002100 3404200 3809930 3904500
2933690 3002200 3404909 3809990 3904610
2933710 3002310 3407001 3810100 3904690
2933790 3002390 3810900 3904900
2933900 3002901 3811119 3905110
2934100 3002909 3811199 3905190
3905900 4002311 4403350 4811312 5303100
3906100 4002391 4403910 4811391 5303900
3906900 4002410 4403920 4812000 5304100
3907100 4002491 4403991 4819501 5304900
3907200 4002510 4403999 4823901 5305110
3907300 4002591 4404100 4823903 5305190
3907400 4002601 4404200 4823904 5305210
3907501 4002701 4406100 4901100 5305290
3907509 4002801 4406900 4901910 5305910
3907600 4002910 4407100 4901990 5404102
3907910 4002991 4407210 4902100 5405002
3907990 4003000 4407220 4902900 5407101
3908100 4004000 4407230 4903000 5501100
3908900 4014100 4407910 4904000 5501200
3909100 4016101 4407920 4905010 5501300
3909200 4016921 4407990 4905910 5501900
3909300 4016992 4408101 4905990 5502000
3909409 4016993 4408201 4906000 5503100
3909500 4017001 4408901 4907001 5503200
3910000 4413000 4907002 5503300
3911100 4417001 4907010 5503400
3911900 4421901 4907020 5503900
3912110 4421903 4911993 5504100
3912120 4501100 5504900
3912209 4501900
3912310 4503100 5505100
3912390 4701000 5505200
3912900 4702000 5004001 5506100
3913100 4703110 5506200
3913900 4104101 4703190 5506300
3914000 4104102 4703210 5506900
3915100 4104291 4703290 5507000
3915200 4105191 4704110 5602101
3915300 4106191 4704190 5602210
3915900 4110000 4704210 5602290

3917101	4205001	4704290	5602900	
3920101	4206101	4705000	5902100	
3921901	4401100	4706100	5902200	
3923301	4401210	4706910	5104000	5902300
CE/EG/Annex II/en 5				
3923501	4401220	4706920	5105101	5902900
3926903	4401300	4706930	5105291	5903902
3926907	4402000	4707100	6812200	
4001100	4403100	4707200	6812400	
4001210	4403200	4707300	6812700	
4001220	4403201	4707900	6812901	
4001291	4403209	4801000	6815201	
4001301	4403310	4802521	7001000	
4002110	4403320	4802601	7002100	
4002191	4403330	4810991	7002311	
4002201	4403340	4811311	7002321	
7011100	7204100	7403230	8104190	8203100
7011200	7204210	7403290	8104200	8203200
7011900	7204290	7404000	8104300	8203300
7017100	7204300	7405100	8104900	8203400
7017200	7204410	7405900	8105101	8204110
7017900	7204490	7406100	8105109	8204120
7019391	7205210	7406200	8105900	8204200
7102100	7407101	8106001	8205600	
7102210	7205290	7407221	8106009	8206000
7102290	7206901	7407291	8107101	8207110
7102310	7210111	7410211	8107102	8207120
7104200	7210121	7410221	8107900	8207200
7105100	7210901	7501100	8108101	8207300
7105900	7212101	7501200	8108102	8207400
7106910	7218100	7502100	8108900	8207500
7106921	7218900	7502200	8109101	8207600
7108120	7219110	7503000	8109102	8207700
7108131	7219120	7508001	8109900	8207800
7108200	7219130	7606111	8110001	8207900
7110111	7219140	7606121	8110009	8208100
7110191	7219210	7606911	8111001	8208200
7110211	7219220	7606921	8111009	8208300
7110291	7219230	7607111	8112111	8208400
7110311	7219240	7607191	8112112	8208900
7110391	7219310	7607201	8112190	8209000
7110411	7219320	7801100	8112201	8303000
7110491	7219330	7801910	8112209	8308902
7112100	7219340	7801990	8112301	8401100
7112200	7219350	7802000	8112309	8401200
7112900	7219900	7901110	8112401	8401300
7118100	7220110	7901120	8112409	8401400
7118101	7220120	7901200	8112911	8402111

7118109	7220200	7902000	8112919	8402119
7118900	7220900	8001100	8112990	8402129
7118901	7223000	8001200	8113001	8402192
7118902	7225100	8002000	8113009	8402199
7118909	7226100	8101100	8201100	8402202
7201400	7226920	8101910	8201200	8402209
7202410	7302300	8101920	8201300	8402902
CE/EG/Annex II/en 6				
7202490	7302400	8101931	8201400	8402909
7202500	7317002	8101939	8201500	8403100
7202600	7401100	8101990	8201600	8403900
7202700	7401200	8102100	8201900	8404101
7202800	7402000	8102910	8202100	
7202910	7403110	8102920	8202200	8404109
7202920	7403120	8102930	8202310	8404202
7202930	7403130	8102990	8202320	8404209
7202999	7403190	8103100	8202400	8404901
7203100	7403210	8103900	8202910	
7203900	7403220	8104110	8202990	8404909
8405900	8414200	8424812	8430690	8438400
8406110	8414309	8424819	8431100	8438500
8406190	8414400	8431209	8438600	
8406900	8414599	8431319	8438800	
8407100	8414809	8424891	8431390	8438900
8407290	8416100	8425110	8431410	8439100
8407310	8416200	8425190	8431420	8439200
8407320	8416300	8425200	8431430	8439300
8407331	8416900	8425310	8431490	8439910
8407332	8417100	8425390	8432101	8439990
8407333	8417200	8425410	8432109	8440100
8407341	8417800	8425420	8432211	8440900
8407342	8417901	8425490	8432219	8441100
8407343	8417909	8426110	8432291	8441200
8408109	8418501	8426120	8432299	8441300
8408209	8418611	8426190	8432301	8441400
8408909	8418691	8426200	8432309	8441800
8409100	8419200	8426300	8432401	8441900
8410110	8419310	8426410	8432409	8442100
8410120	8419320	8426490	8432801	8442200
8410130	8419390	8426910	8432809	8442300
8410900	8419400	8426990	8432900	8442400
8411110	8419500	8427100	8433110	8442501
8411120	8419600	8427200	8433190	8442509
8411210	8419810	8428109	8433200	8443110
8411220	8419890	8428200	8433300	8443120
8411810	8420101	8428310	8433400	8443190
8411820	8420109	8428320	8433510	8443210
8411910	8420911	8428330	8433520	8443290

8411990	8420919	8428390	8433530	8443300
8412100	8420991	8428400	8433590	8443400
8412210	8420999	8428500	8433600	8443500
8412290	8421110	8428600	8433900	8443600
8412310	8421129	8428900	8434100	8443900
8412390	8421190	8429110	8434200	8444000
8412801	8421219	8429190	8434900	8445110
8412809	8421220	8429200	8435100	8445120
8412901	8421290	8429300	8435900	8445130
8412909	8421390	8429400	8436100	8445190

CE/EG/Annex II/en 7

8413200	8422190	8429510	8436210	8445200
8413400	8422200	8429520	8436290	8445300
8413500	8422300	8429590	8436800	8445400
8413600	8422400	8430100	8436910	8445900
8413709	8422909	8430310	8436990	8446100
8413812	8423101	8430390	8437100	8446210
8413819	8423891	8430410	8437800	8446290
8413820	8430490	8437900	8446300	
8413919	8423902	8430500	8438100	8447110
8413920	8424200	8430610	8438200	8447120
8414100	8424300	8430620	8438300	8447200
8448110	8458910	8465950	8477590	8502139
8448190	8458990	8465960	8477800	8502200
8448200	8459100	8465990	8477900	8502300
8448320	8459210	8466100	8478100	8502400
8448330	8459290	8466200	8478900	
8448390	8459310	8466300	8479100	8503001
8448420	8459390	8466910	8479200	8503002
8448490	8459400	8466920	8479309	8504219
8448510	8459510	8479400	8504221	
8448590	8459590	8466931	8479810	8504222
8449000	8459610	8466939	8479820	8504223
8451100	8459690	8466940	8479892	8504231
8451299	8459700	8467110	8479899	8504232
8451401	8460110	8467190	8479900	8504233
8451409	8460190	8467810	8480100	8504321
8451500	8460210	8467890	8480200	8504322
8451800	8460290	8467910	8480410	8504323
8451901	8460310	8467920	8480490	8504331
8451903	8460390	8467990	8480500	8504332
8451909	8460400	8468100	8480600	8504333
8452210	8460900	8468200	8480710	8504341
8452290	8461100	8468800	8480790	8504342
8452300	8461200	8468901	8481100	8504343
8452909	8461300	8468902	8481200	8504409
8453100	8461400	8468909	8481300	8504500
8453200	8461500	8471100	8481400	8504900

8453800	8461900	8471200	8481809	8505110
8453900	8462100	8471910	8481900	8505190
8454100	8462210	8471920	8482100	8505200
8454200	8462290	8471930	8482200	8505300
8454300	8462310	8471990	8482300	8505900
8454900	8462390	8473300	8482400	8508100
8455100	8462410	8474100	8482500	8508200
8455210	8462490	8474200	8482800	8508800
8455220	8462910	8474310	8482910	8508900
8455300	8462990	8474320	8482990	8513101
8455900	8463100	8474390	8501100	8513901
8456101	8463200	8474809	8501200	8514100
8456109	8463300	8474900	8501310	8514200
CE/EG/Annex II/en 8				
8456201	8463900	8475100	8501320	8514300
8456209	8464100	8475200	8501330	8514400
8456301	8464200	8475900	8501340	8514900
8456309	8464900	8476110	8501409	8515110
8456901	8465100	8476190	8501519	8515191
8456909	8465911	8476900	8501529	8515199
8457100	8465912	8477100	8501530	8515210
8457200	8465919	8477200	8501610	8515291
8457300	8465920	8477300	8501620	8515299
8458110	8465930	8477400	8501630	8515310
8458190	8465940	8477510	8501640	8515391
8515800	8533390	8545110	8708991	9010209
8515900	8533400	8545190	8709110	9010300
8516904	8533900	8545200	8709190	9010900
8517100	8535109	8545900	8709900	9011100
8517200	8535211	8546101	8713100	9011200
8517301	8535212	8546201	8713900	9011800
8517309	8535290	8547101	8714200	9011900
8517401	8535301	8601100	8801100	9012100
8517402	8535302	8601200	8801900	9012900
8517409	8535400	8602100	8802110	9013100
8517810	8536109	8602900	8802120	9013200
8517820	8536201	8603100	8802200	9013800
8517901	8536300	8603900	8802300	9013900
8517902	8536501	8604000	8802400	9014100
8517909	8536502	8607110	8802500	9014200
8519991	8539291	8607120	8803100	9014800
8520901	8539313	8607190	8803200	9014900
8522901	8539902	8607210	8803300	9015100
8523111	8540110	8607290	8803900	9015200
8523121	8540120	8607300	8804000	9015300
8523131	8540200	8607910	8805100	9015400
8523201	8540300	8607990	8805200	9015800
8525101	8540410	8608000	8901101	9015900

8525200	8540420	8701100	8901102	9016000
8526100	8540490	8701300	8901103	9017100
8526910	8540810	8701901	8901201	9017201
8526921	8540890	8701909	8901301	9017209
8528102	8540910	8704101	8901901	9017300
8528202	8540990	8704212	8901902	9017800
8529901	8541100	8704213	8902001	9017900
8530100	8541210	8704221	8902003	9018110
8530800	8541290	8704222	8902300	9018190
8530900	8541300	8704231	8904000	9018200
8531109	8541400	8704232	8905100	9018312
8531200	8541500	8704312	8905200	9018319
8531809	8541600	8704313	8905900	9018320
8531909	8541900	8704321	8907100	9018390
8532100	8542110	8704322	8907900	9018410
8532210	8542190	8704902	8908000	9018490
CE/EG/Annex II/en 9				
8532220	8542200	8704903	9001100	9018500
8532230	8542800	8708291	9005801	9018900
8532240	8542900	8708401	9005901	9019100
8532250	8543100	8708501	9006100	9019200
8532290	8543200	8708601	9007190	9020000
8532300	8543300	8708701	9007291	9021110
8532900	8543801	8708801	9007919	9021190
8533100	8543809	8708911	9007921	9021210
8533210	8543900	8708921	9010101	9021290
8533290	8544201	8708931	9010109	9021300
8533310	8544700	8708941	9010201	9021400
9021900	9032890	9506610		
9022110	9032900	9506620		
9022190	9033000	9506690		
9022210	9106100	9506700		
9022290	9106200	9506910		
9022300	9106900	9506990		
9022900	9107000	9507100		
9023000	9108110	9507200		
9024100	9108120	9507300		
9024800	9108190	9507900		
9024900	9108200	9508000		
9025110	9108910	9603500		
9025190	9108990	9607200		
9025200	9110110	9608601		
9025800	9110120	9618000		
9025900	9110190	9705000		
9026100	9110900			
9026200	9114100			
9026800	9114200			
9026900	9114300			

9027100 9114400
 9027200 9114900
 9027300 9405101
 9027400 9405501
 9027500 9501000
 9027800 9502091
 9027900 9502109
 9028100 9502910
 9028309 9502990
 9028900 9503100
 9029100 9503200
 9029200 9503300
 9029900 9503410
 9030100 9503490
 9030200 9503500
 9030310 9503600
 9030390 9503700
 9030400 9503800
 9030810 9503900
 CE/EG/Annex II/en 10
 9030890 9504100
 9030900 9506110
 9031100 9506120
 9031200 9506190
 9031300 9506210
 9031400 9506290
 9031800 9506310
 9031900 9506320
 9032100 9506390
 9032200 9506510
 9032810 9506590

 CE/EG/Annex III/en 1

ANNEX III

LISTS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY
 TO WHICH ARE APPLICABLE, ON IMPORTATION INTO EGYPT,
 THE SCHEDULES FOR TARIFF DISMANTLING
 REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(2)

2501009 2833110 3210004 3603000 3808901
 2505101 2833190 3211009 3604901 3808909
 2505901 2836209 3212901 3604909 3811110
 2510100 2836309 3212902 3606100 3811191
 2510200 2901101 3213100 3606900 3811211
 2517419 2901291 3213900 3701200 3811291
 2517499 2902200 3214109 3701301 3811901
 2520100 3215110 3701309
 2520209 2902901 3215191 3701910 3904109
 2520900 2912600 3215199 3701991 3904210

2523291	3005101	3215900	3701999	3904220
2526100	3005109	3702200	3909401	
2526209	3005901	3702310	3916100	
2530300	3702320	3916200		
2705000	3702390	3916900		
2707100	3005909	3702410	3917211	
2707200	3006101	3702420	3917221	
2707500	3006500	3702430	3917231	
2707600	3204110	3702440	3917291	
2707910	3204121	3702519	3917311	
2707990	3204129	3702529	3917321	
2708100	3204130	3702530	3917391	
2708200	3204141	3702540	3919900	
2710003	3204149	3702559	3919901	
2710009	3204150	3702569	3919909	
2711131	3204160	3702919	3920109	
2803000	3204170	3401111	3702929	3920200
2804100	3204191	3401201	3702930	3920300
2804300	3204199	3402111	3702949	3920410
2804400	3204200	3402121	3702959	3920420
2806100	3204900	3402131	3703109	3920510
2806200	3206100	3402191	3703209	3920590
2809209	3206200	3402901	3703909	3920610
2810009	3206300	3402909	3704000	3920620
2811110	3206410	3403111	3705100	3920630
2811190	3206420	3403191	3705200	3920690
2811210	3206430	3403911	3705900	3920710
2811220	3206490	3403991	3706101	3920720
2811230	3206500	3404901	3706901	3920730
CE/EG/Annex III/en 2				
2811290	3207201	3407009	3707100	3920790
2815110	3207209	3707900	3920910	
2815120	3207300	3801111	3920920	
2824100	3207400	3808101	3920930	
2824200	3208101	3808109	3920940	
2824901	3208201	3808201	3920990	
2824909	3208901	3506100	3808209	3921110
2828101	3209101	3506910	3808301	3921120
2828102	3209901	3506990	3808309	3921130
2828901	3210001	3601000	3808401	3921140
2829191	3210003	3602000	3808409	3921190
3921909	4011990	4408909	4806200	4911991
3923101	4012100	4409109	4806300	4911992
3923211	4012200	4409209	4806400	5004009
3923302	4012900	4411110	4807100	5005000
3926101	4013100	4411210	4807910	5006001
3926102	4013200	4411310	4807990	
3926201	4013900	4411910	4808100	5006009

3926901	4014900	4502000	4808200	5105109
3926902	4016109	4808300	5105210	
3926904	4016910	4503900	4808900	5105299
3926905	4016929	4504100	4809100	5105300
3926906	4016930	4504900	4809200	5105400
3926908	4016940	4802101	4809300	
4001292	4016950	4802109	4809900	5106100
4001302	4016994	4802200	4810110	
4002199	4016999	4802300	4810120	5106200
4002209	4017002	4802400	4810210	
4002319	4017009	4802511	4810290	5107100
4002399	4103200	4802519	4810310	5107200
4002499	4802521	4810320	5108100	
4002599	4104109	4802529	4810390	
4002609	4104210	4802531	4810910	5108200
4002709	4104220	4802539	4810999	5110009
4002809	4104299	4802601	4811100	5113001
4002999	4104310	4802609	4811210	5204110
4005100	4104390	4803001	4811290	5204190
4005200	4105110	4804110	4811319	5204200
4005910	4105120	4804190	4811399	5205110
4005990	4105199	4804210	4811400	5205120
4006100	4105200	4804290	4811901	5205130
4006900	4106110	4804310	4811909	5205140
4007000	4106120	4804390	4813100	5205150
4008110	4106199	4804410	4813200	5205210
4008190	4106200	4804420	4813901	5205220
4008210	4107101	4804490	4813909	5205230
4008290	4107211	4804510	4816100	5205240
4009100	4107291	4804520	4816200	5205250
4009200	4107901	4804590	4816300	5205310
4009300	4111000	4805100	5205320	

CE/EG/Annex III/en 3

4009400	4203101	4805210	4816900	5205330
4009500	4203210	4805220	4823300	5205340
4010100	4203291	4805230	4823400	5205350
4010919	4203301	4805290	4823701	5205410
4010999	4203401	4805300	4823902	5205420
4011100	4204000	4805400	4907003	5205430
4011200	4206109	4805500	4907004	5205440
4011300	4206900	4805600	4908100	5205450
4011400	4405000	4805700	4908900	5206110
4011500	4408109	4805800	4910001	5206120
4011910	4408209	4806100	4911101	5206130
5206150	5402590	5601290	6804231	7005300
5206210	5402610	5601300	7006001	
5206220	5402620	5602109	6804239	7010100
5206230	5402690	5603000	6804300	7010902

5206240	5403100	5604100	6805300	7010903
5206250	5403200	5604200	6806100	7010904
5206310	5403311	5604900	6806200	7012000
5206320	5403312	5605000	6806900	7014001
5206330	5403320	5806101	6807100	7015100
5206340	5403331	5806103	6807900	7015901
5206350	5403332	5806401	6808000	7015909
5206410	5403391	5806403	6809901	7016909
5206420	5403392	5807100	6811100	7019100
5206430	5403410	5807200	6811200	7019200
5206440	5403420	5807900	6812100	7019310
5206450	5403490	5901901	6812300	7019320
5207100	5404101	5903101	6812500	7019399
5207900	5404109	5903201	6812600	7019900
5404900	5903901	6812909	7020001	
5405001	5907001	6814100	7020009	
5305990	5405009	5910000	6814900	7101100
5306100	5407102	5911100	6815100	7101210
5306209	5508109	5911200	6815209	7102200
5307100	5508209	5911310	6815910	7102390
5307200	5509110	5911320	6815990	7103100
5308100	5509120	5911400	6901000	7103910
5509210	5911900	6902100	7103990	
5308200	5509220	6115911	6902200	7104100
5308300	5509310	6115921	6902901	7104900
5308901	5509320	6115931	6902902	7106100
5308909	5509410	6115991	6902909	7106922
5309101	5509420	6307200	6903100	7106929
5310901	5509510	6307901	6903200	7107001
5311009	5509520	6307902	6903900	7107009
5401109	5509530	6310101	6909110	7107220
5401209	5509590	6310109	6909190	7108110
5402100	5509610	6310900	6909191	7108132
5402200	5509620	6310909	6909900	7108139
5402310	5509690	6406101	7002200	7109001
CE/EG/Annex III/en 4				
5402320	5509910	6801000	7002319	7109009
5402330	5509920	6802101	7002399	7109240
5402390	5509990	6802102	7003191	7110112
5402411	5510110	6803000	7003192	7110192
5402412	5510120	6804100	7003200	7110199
5402420	5510200	6804211	7004901	7110212
5402430	5510300	7004902	7110292	
5402491	5510900	6804219	7005101	7110299
5402492	5601100	6804221	7005102	7110312
5402510	5601210	7005291	7110392	
5402520	5601220	6804229	7005292	7110399
7110492	7408220	7605210	8214909	8418619

7110499	7408290	7605290	8301100	8418691
7111001	7409110	7606119	8301200	8418699
7111002	7409190	7606129	8301300	8418991
7111100	7409210	7606919	8301409	8418999
7115100	7409290	7606929	8301500	8421211
7115901	7409310	7607119	8301600	8421230
7116101	7409390	7607199	8301700	8421310
7116201	7409400	7607209	8302100	8421910
7202110	7409900	7612909	8302200	8421990
7202190	7410110	7616902	8302300	8423109
7202210	7410120	7803000	8302410	8423200
7202290	7410219	7804110	8302420	8423300
7202300	7410229	7804190	8302490	8423810
7206909	7411100	7804200	8302500	8423820
7208110	7411210	7805000	8302600	8423899
7209140	7411220	7806000	8305100	8423901
7209210	7411290	7903100	8305200	8423902
7209340	7412100	7903900	8305900	8424100
7209440	7412200	7904000	8306100	8428101
7210119	7413000	7905000	8307100	8431201
7210129	7414100	7906000	8307900	8431312
7210902	7414900	7907100	8308100	8448310
7212109	7415100	7907900	8308200	8448410
7304100	7415210	8003000	8308909	8451300
7304200	7415290	8004000	8309901	8452100
7304319	7415310	8005100	8311109	8452901
7304399	7415320	8005200	8311209	8469100
7304419	7415390	8006000	8311309	8469210
7304499	7416000	8205100	8311909	8469290
7304519	7419992	8205200	8407339	8469310
7304599	7504000	8205300	8407349	8469390
7304909	7505110	8205400	8407900	8470100
7307210	7505120	8205510	8408102	8470210
7307220	7505210	8205590	8408103	8470290
7307230	7505220	8205700	8408202	8470300
7307290	7506100	8205800	8408203	8470400
7307910	7506200	8205900	8408902	8470500
7307920	7507110	8211940	8408903	8470900
CE/EG/Annex III/en 5				
7307930	7507120	8212101	8409919	8472100
7307990	7507200	8212109	8409999	8472200
7310292	7601100	8212201	8413110	8472300
7316000	7601200	8212202	8413190	8472900
7407109	7602000	8212203	8413300	8473100
7407219	7603100	8212900	8413830	8473210
7407229	7603200	8213000	8413911	8473290
7407299	7604109	8214100	8413913	8473400
7408110	7604290	8214901	8414301	8474801

7408190	7605110	8214902	8415901	8479301
7408210	7605190	8214903	8418502	8481802
8483100	8516400	8548000	8901109	9009300
8483400	8516901	8605000	8901209	9009900
8483500	8516902	8606100	8901309	9028201
8483600	8524211	8606200	8901903	9028209
8483900	8524221	8606300	9028301	
8484100	8524231	8606910	8901909	9101119
8484900	8524901	8606920	8902002	9101129
8485100	8529101	8606990	8902009	9101199
8485900	8531101	8609000	8903102	9101219
8501401	8531801	8703101	8903912	9101299
8501511	8531901	8705100	8903922	9101999
8501521	8534000	8705200	8903992	9102110
8535101	8705300	8906009	9102120	
8503002	8535211	8705400	9001200	9102190
8504109	8535301	8705900	9001300	9102210
8506119	8535900	8708100	9001401	9102290
8506121	8536101	8708210	9001409	9102910
8536209	8708299	9001501	9102990	
8506129	8536410	8708310	9001509	9103100
8506139	8536490	8708390	9001900	9103900
8506199	8536509	8708409	9002110	9104000
8506200	8536619	8708509	9002190	9105110
8506909	8536900	8708609	9002200	9105190
8507101	8537101	8708709	9002909	9105210
8507201	8537109	8708809	9006200	9105290
8507300	8537209	8708919	9006309	9105910
8507801	8539100	8708929	9006409	9105990
8539210	8708939	9006519	9109110	
8507901	8539229	8708949	9006529	9109190
8539299	9006539	9109900		
8507909	8539312	8708999	9006599	9111109
8539319	8711109	9006610	9111200	
8510901	8539390	8711209	9006620	9111800
8510902	8539400	8711309	9006690	9111909
8511100	8539901	8711409	9006910	9112100
8511200	8539909	8711509	9006990	9112800
8511300	8544110	8711909	9007110	9112900
8511400	8544190	8712009	9007210	9201100
8511500	8544300	8714110	9007299	9201200
CE/EG/Annex III/en 6				
8511800	8544419	8714190	9007911	9201900
8511900	8544499	8714910	9007929	9202100
8511909	8544519	8714920	9008100	9202900
8512100	8544599	8714930	9008200	9203000
8512200	8544609	8714940	9008300	9204100
8512300	8546102	8714950	9008400	9204200

8512400 8546209 8714960 9008900 9205100
8512900 8546900 8714999 9009110 9205900
8513109 8547109 8715000 9009120 9206000
8513909 8547200 8716900 9009210 9207100
8516291 8547900 8901104 9009220 9207900

9209100 9706000

9209200

9209300

9209910

9209920

9209930

9209940

9209990

9302000

9303100

9303200

9303300

9303900

9304000

9305100

9305210

9305290

9305901

9305909

9307000

9401901

9402100

9402900

9405102

9504200

9504909

9506400

9603210

9603291

9603301

9603400

9603902

9604000

9606100

9608109

9608200

9608310

9608399

9608409

CE/EG/Annex III/en 7

9608609

9608919

9608999

9609109
9609200
9609900
9610000
9611000
9613801
9613901
9617000

CE/EG/Annex IV/en 1

ANNEX IV

LISTS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY
TO WHICH ARE APPLICABLE, ON IMPORTATION INTO EGYPT,
THE SCHEDULES FOR TARIFF DISMANTLING
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(3)

2515110	3208109	3307901	3926300	4302200
2515120	3208209	3307909	3926400	4302300
2515200	3208909	3401119	3926909	4303100
2516110	3209102	3401190	4010911	4303900
2516120	3209902	3401209	4010991	4304001
2516210	3210002	3402200	4015110	4304009
2516220	3212909	3405100	4015190	4409101
2516900	3214900	3405200	4015901	4409102
2523100	3405300	4015909	4409201	
2523210	3405400	4107109	4409202	
2523292	3405900	4107219	4410100	
2523300	3406000	4107299	4410900	
2523900	3604100	4107909	4411190	
2704000	3302109	3605000	4108000	4411290
2706000	3302901	3706109	4109000	4411390
2707300	3302909	3706902	4411990	
2707400	3303001	3912201	4201000	4412110
2801100	3303009	3917109	4202110	4412120
2807000	3304101	3917219	4202120	4412190
2808000	3304109	3917229	4412210	
2915219	3304201	3917239	4202190	4412290
2939901	3304209	3917299	4202210	4412910
2939902	3304301	3917319	4202220	4412991
3003100	3304309	3917329	4202290	4412999
3003200	3304911	3917330	4202310	4414000
3003390	3304919	3917399	4202320	4415100
3003400	3304991	3917400	4202390	4415200
3304999	3918100	4202910	4416000	
3003909	3305101	3918900	4202920	4417009
3004100	3305109	3919100	4202991	4418100
3004200	3305201	3921902	4202999	4418200
3004320	3305209	3921903	4203109	4418300
3004390	3305301	3922100	4203292	4418400

3004400	3305309	3922200	4418500	
3004500	3305901	3922900	4418901	
3305909	3923109	4418909		
3004909	3306101	3923219	4419000	
3102100	3306109	3923290	4420100	
3102290	3306901	3923309	4420901	
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 2				
3102300	3306909	3923400	4420909	
3102400	3307101	3923509	4421100	
3102500	3307109	3923900	4421902	
3102600	3307201	3924100	4421909	
3102700	3307209	3924900	4601100	
3102800	3307301	3925100	4601200	
3102900	3307309	3925200	4601910	
3103100	3307411	3925300	4302110	4601990
3103200	3307419	3925900	4302120	4602100
3103900	3307491	3926109	4302130	4602900
3207100	3307499	3926209	4302190	4803009
4814200	4910009	5209310	5212250	5511200
4814300	4911102	5209320	5306201	5511300
4814901	4911103	5209390	5308901	5512110
4814909	4911109	5209410	5309110	5512190
4815000	4911910	5209420	5309190	5512210
4817100	5209430	5309210	5512290	
4817200	4911999	5209490	5309290	5512910
4817300	5007100	5209510	5310109	5512990
4818101	5007200	5209520	5310909	5513110
4818109	5007900	5209590	5311001	5513120
4818200	5109100	5210110	5401101	5513130
4818300	5109900	5210120	5401201	5513190
4818400	5110001	5210190	5406100	5513210
4818500	5111110	5210210	5406200	5513220
4818900	5111190	5210220	5407109	5513230
4819101	5111200	5210290	5407200	5513290
4819109	5111300	5210310	5407300	5513310
4819201	5111900	5210320	5407410	5513320
4819209	5112110	5210390	5407420	5513330
4819300	5112190	5210410	5407430	5513390
4819400	5112200	5210420	5407440	5513410
4819509	5112300	5210490	5407510	5513420
4819600	5112900	5210510	5407520	5513430
4820101	5113009	5210520	5407530	5513490
4820109	5208110	5210590	5407540	5514110
4820201	5208120	5211110	5407600	5514120
4820209	5208130	5211120	5407710	5514130
4820301	5208190	5211190	5407720	5514190
4820309	5208210	5211210	5407730	5514210
4820400	5208220	5211220	5407740	5514220

4820501	5208230	5211290	5407810	5514230
4820509	5208290	5211310	5407820	5514290
4820901	5208310	5211320	5407830	5514310
4820909	5208320	5211390	5407840	5514320
4821100	5208330	5211410	5407910	5514330
4821900	5208390	5211420	5407920	5514390
4822100	5208410	5211430	5407930	5514410
4822900	5208420	5211490	5407940	5514420
4823110	5208430	5211510	5408100	5514430

CE/EG/Annex IV/en 3

4823190	5208490	5211520	5408210	5514490
4823200	5208510	5211590	5408220	5515110
4823510	5208520	5212110	5408230	5515120
4823590	5208530	5212120	5408240	5515130
4823600	5208590	5212130	5408310	5515190
4823709	5209110	5212140	5408320	5515210
4823909	5209120	5212150	5408330	5515220
4909000	5209190	5212210	5408340	5515290
4910002	5209210	5212220	5508101	5515910
4910003	5209220	5212230	5508201	5515920
4910004	5209290	5212240	5511100	5515990
5516120	5703300	5901100	6103290	6108190
5516130	5703900	5901909	6103310	6108210
5516140	5704100	5903109	6103320	6108220
5516210	5704900	5903209	6103330	6108290
5516220	5705000	5903909	6103390	6108310
5516230	5801100	5904100	6103410	6108320
5516240	5801210	5904910	6103420	6108390
5516310	5801220	5904920	6103430	6108910
5516320	5801230	5905000	6103490	6108920
5516330	5801240	5906100	6104110	6108990
5516340	5801250	5906910	6104120	6109100
5516410	5801260	5906990	6104130	6109900
5516420	5801310	5907001	6104190	6110100
5516430	5801320	5907009	6104210	6110200
5516440	5801330	6104220	6110300	
5516910	5801340	6104230	6110900	
5516920	5801350	5908000	6104290	6111100
5516930	5801360	5909000	6104310	6111200
5516940	5801900	6001100	6104320	6111300
5606000	5801901	6001210	6104330	6111900
5607100	5801910	6001220	6104390	6112110
5607210	5801920	6001290	6104410	6112120
5607290	5802110	6001910	6104420	6112190
5607300	5802190	6001920	6104430	6112200
5607410	5802200	6001990	6104440	6112310
5607490	5802300	6002100	6104490	6112390
5607500	5803100	6002200	6104510	6112410

5607900	5803900	6002300	6104520	6112490
5608110	6002410	6104530	6113001	
5608190	5804100	6002420	6104590	6113009
5608900	5804210	6002430	6104610	6114100
5609000	5804290	6002490	6104620	6114200
5701100	5804300	6002910	6104630	6114300
5701900	5805000	6002920	6104690	6114900
5702100	5806102	6002930	6105100	6115110
5702200	5806109	6002990	6105200	6115120
5702310	5806200	6101100	6105900	6115190
5702320	5806310	6101200	6106100	6115200
5702390	5806320	6101300	6106200	6115919
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 4				
5702410	5806390	6101900	6106900	6115929
5702420	5806402	6102100	6107110	6115939
5702490	5806409	6102200	6107120	6115999
5702510	5808100	6102300	6107190	6116100
5702520	5808900	6102900	6107210	6116910
5702590	5809000	6103110	6107220	6116920
5702910	5810100	6103120	6107290	6116930
5702920	5810910	6103190	6107910	6116990
5702990	5810920	6103210	6107920	6117100
5703100	5810990	6103220	6107990	6117200
5703200	5811000	6103230	6108110	6117800
6201110	6204520	6211430	6304910	6404190
6201120	6204530	6211490	6304920	6404200
6201130	6204590	6212100	6304930	6405100
6201190	6204610	6212200	6304990	6405200
6201910	6204620	6212300	6305100	6405900
6201920	6204630	6212900	6305200	6406109
6201930	6204690	6213100	6305310	6406200
6201990	6205100	6213200	6305390	6406910
6202110	6205200	6213900	6305900	6406991
6202120	6205300	6214100	6306110	6406999
6202130	6205900	6214200	6306120	6501000
6202190	6206100	6214300	6306190	6502000
6202910	6206200	6214400	6306210	6503000
6202920	6206300	6214900	6306220	6504000
6202930	6206400	6215100	6306290	6505100
6202990	6206900	6215200	6306310	6505900
6203110	6207110	6215900	6306390	6506100
6203120	6207190	6216000	6306410	6506910
6203190	6207210	6217100	6306490	6506920
6203210	6207220	6217900	6306910	6506990
6203220	6207290	6301100	6306990	6507000
6203230	6207910	6301200	6307100	6601100
6203290	6207920	6301300	6307909	6601910
6203310	6207990	6301400	6308000	6601990

6203320	6208110	6301900	6309001	6602001
6203330	6208190	6302100	6309002	6602009
6203390	6208210	6302210	6309009	6603100
6203410	6208220	6302220	6309100	6603200
6203420	6208290	6302290	6309200	6603900
6203430	6208910	6302310	6309900	6701000
6203490	6208920	6302320	6401100	6702100
6204110	6208990	6302390	6401910	6702900
6204120	6209100	6302400	6401920	6703000
6204130	6209200	6302510	6401990	6704110
6204190	6209300	6302520	6402110	6704190
6209900	6302530	6402190	6704200	
6204210	6210100	6302590	6402200	6704900
6204220	6210200	6302600	6402300	6802109
6204230	6210300	6302910	6402910	6802211
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 5				
6204290	6210400	6302920	6402990	6802219
6204310	6210500	6302930	6403110	6802221
6204320	6211110	6302990	6403190	6802229
6204330	6211120	6303110	6403200	6802231
6204390	6211200	6303120	6403300	6802239
6204410	6211310	6303190	6403400	6802291
6204420	6211320	6303910	6403510	
6204430	6211330	6303920	6403590	6802299
6204440	6211390	6303990	6403910	6802911
6204490	6211410	6304110	6403990	6802919
6204510	6211420	6304190	6404110	6802921
7006002	7207190	7211191	7217130	
6802931	7006009	7211199	7217190	
6802939	7007110	7211210	7217210	
6802991	7007190	7207200	7211220	7217220
6802999	7007210	7208120	7211291	7217230
6805100	7007290	7208130	7211299	7217290
6805200	7008001	7208140	7211300	7217310
6809110	7008009	7208210	7211410	7217320
6809190	7009100	7208220	7211491	7217330
6809902	7009910	7208230	7211499	7217390
6809909	7009920	7208240	7211901	7221000
6810110	7010901	7208310	7211909	7222100
6810190	7010905	7208320	7212210	7222200
6810200	7010909	7208330	7212290	
6810910	7013100	7208340	7212300	7222300
6810991	7013210	7208350	7212400	7222400
6810992	7013290	7208410	7212500	7224100
6810999	7013310	7208420	7212600	7224900
6811300	7013320	7208430	7213100	7225200
6811900	7013390	7208440	7213200	7225300
6813100	7013910	7208450	7213310	7225400

6813900	7013990	7208902	7213390	7225500
6904100	7014009	7208909	7213410	7225900
6904900	7016100	7209110	7213490	7226200
6905100	7016901	7209120	7213500	7226910
6905900	7018100	7209130	7214101	7226990
6906000	7018200	7209210	7214109	7227100
6907100	7018900	7209220	7214200	7227200
6907900	7113110	7209230	7214300	7227900
6908101	7113190	7209310	7214400	7228100
6908109	7113200	7209320	7214500	7228200
6908901	7114110	7209330	7214600	7228300
6908909	7114190	7209410	7215100	7228400
6910100	7114200	7209420	7215200	7228500
6910900	7115909	7209430	7228600	
6911100	7116109	7209901	7215300	7228700
6911900	7116209	7209902	7215400	7228800
6912000	7117110	7209909	7215900	7229100
6913100	7117190	7210200	7216210	7229200
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 6				
6913900	7117900	7210310	7216220	7229900
6914100	7201100	7210390	7216310	7301100
6914900	7201200	7210410	7216320	7301200
7003110	7201301	7210490	7216330	7302100
7003199	7201309	7210500	7216400	7302200
7003300	7202991	7210600	7216500	7302901
7004100	7204500	7210700	7216600	7302909
7004909	7205100	7210903	7216901	7303000
7005109	7206100	7210909	7216909	7304311
7005210	7207110	7211110	7217110	7304391
7005299	7207120	7211120	7217120	7304411
7304511	7310299	7321830	7614100	8414510
7304591	7311001	7321900	7614900	8414591
7304901	7311009	7322110	7615100	8414592
7305111	7312101	7322190	7615200	8414600
7305119	7312109	7322900	7616100	8414801
7305121	7312901	7323100	7616901	8414900
7305129	7312909	7323910	7616909	8415100
7305191	7313000	7323920	8007000	8415810
7305199	7314110	7323930	8210000	
7305201	7314190	7323940	8211100	
7305209	7314200	7323990	8211910	
7314300	7324100	8211920	8415820	
7305319	7314410	7324211	8211930	
7305391	7314420	7324219	8214200	
7314490	7324290	8214909	8415830	
7314500	7324900	8215100	8415909	
7305399	7315110	7325100	8215200	8418101
7305901	7315120	7325910	8215910	8418109

7315190	7325990	8215990	8418211	
7315200	7326110	8301401	8418219	
7305909	7315810	7326190	8304000	8418221
7306101	7315820	7326200	8306210	8418229
7306109	7315890	7326901	8306290	8418291
7306201	7315900	7326902	8306300	8418299
7306209	7317001	7326903	8308901	8418300
7306301	7317009	7326909	8309100	8418400
7306309	7318110	7407211	8418509	
7306401	7318120	7407219	8309909	8418691
7306409	7318130	7417000	8310000	8418910
7306501	7318140	7418100	8311101	
7306509	7318150	7418200	8311201	8418991
7306601	7318160	7419100	8311301	8419110
7306609	7318190	7419910	8311901	8419191
7306901	7318210	7419920	8402121	8419199
7306909	7318220	7419991	8402191	8419900
7307111	7318230	7419999	8402201	8421121
7307119	7318240	7508002	8402901	8422110
7307191	7318290	7508003	8404109	8422901
7307199	7319100	7508009	8404201	8424811
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 7				
7308100	7319200	7604101	8404909	8424891
7308200	7319300	7604210	8407210	8424901
7308300	7319900	7608100	8408101	8424909
7308400	7320100	7608200	8408201	8427900
7308900	7320200	7609000	8408901	8431311
7309000	7320900	7610100	8409911	8450110
7310100	7321110	7610900	8409991	8450120
7310211	7321120	7611000	8413701	8450190
7310212	7321130	7612100	8413811	8450200
7310219	7321810	7612901	8413813	8450900
7310291	7321820	7613000	8413912	8451210
8451902	8509400	8523900	8701901	9006531
8452400	8509800	8524100	8702100	9006591
8479891	8509900	8702900	9018311	
8479891	8510100	8703102	9101111	
8480301	8510200	8524219	8703210	9101121
8480302	8510909	8703221	9101191	
8480309	8516100	8703311	9101211	
8481801	8516210	8524229	8703312	9101291
8483200	8516299	8524239	8704109	9101911
8483300	8516310	8524909	8704211	9101991
8502110	8516320	8525109	8704219	9111100
8502120	8516330	8525300	8704229	9111101
8502131	8516500	8526929	8704239	9111901
8504101	8516600	8527110	8704311	9113100
8504211	8516710	8527190	8704319	9113200

8504221	8516720	8527210	8704901	9113901
8504222	8516790	8527290	8704909	9113902
8516800	8527310	8706000	9113909	
8504223	8516903	8527320	8707100	9208100
8504231	8516909	8527390	8707900	9208901
8504232	8518100	8527900	8711101	9305902
8518210	8528101	8711201	9305903	
8518220	8528109	8711301	9306100	
8504233	8518290	8528201	8711401	9306219
8504310	8518300	8528209	8711501	9306299
8504321	8518400	8529108	8711901	9306309
8504322	8518500	8529109	8712001	9306909
8518900	8529909	8714991	9401100	
8504323	8519100	8536202	8716200	9401200
8504331	8519210	8536503	8716310	9401300
8504332	8519290	8536611	8716390	9401400
8519310	8536690	8716400	9401500	
8504333	8519390	8537201	8716800	9401610
8504341	8519400	8537202	8903101	9401690
8504342	8519910	8538100	8903911	9401710
8519999	8538900	8903921	9401790	
8504343	8520100	8539221	8903991	9401800
8504401	8520200	8539311	9002901	9401909
8506111	8520310	8544209	9003110	9403100
CE/EG/Annex IV/en 8				
8506130	8520390	8544411	9003190	9403200
8506131	8520909	8544412	9003900	9403300
8506191	8521100	8544491	9004100	9403400
8506901	8521900	8544492	9004900	9403500
8507109	8522100	8544511	9005100	9403600
8507209	8522902	8544512	9005809	9403700
8507400	8522909	8544591	9005909	9403800
8507809	8523119	8544592	9006301	9403900
8509100	8523129	8544601	9006401	9404100
8509200	8523139	8544602	9006511	9404210
8509300	8523209	8701200	9006521	9404290
9404900	9613100			
9405109	9613200			
9405200	9613300			
9405300	9613809			
9405400	9613909			
9405509	9614100			
9405600	9614200			
9405910	9614900			
9405920	9615110			
9405990	9615190			
9406001	9615900			
9406002	9616100			

9406009 9616200
9502101 9701100
9504300 9701900
9504400 9702000
9504901 9703000
9505100 9704000

9505900

9601100

9601900

9602001

9602009

9603101

9603102

9603299

9603309

9603901

9603903

9603909

9605000

9606210

9606220

9606290

9606300

9607110

9607190

CE/EG/Annex IV/en 9

9608101

9608102

9608391

9608401

9608501

9608509

9608911

9608991

9609101

9612100

9612200

CE/EG/Annex V/en 1

ANNEX V

LIST OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY
REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 9(4)

87031030

87031090

87032290

87032310

87032320

87032390

87032400
87033190
87033220
87033290
87033300
87039000
87161000

CE/EG/Annex VI/en 1

ANNEX VI

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 37

1. By the end of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, Egypt shall accede the following multilateral conventions on intellectual property rights:

- the Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome, 1961);
- Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977, amended 1980);
- the Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984);
- the International Convention for Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act 1991);
- Nice Agreement concerning the international Classification of Goods and Services for the Purpose of the Registration of Marks (Geneva Act 1977 and amended in 1979);
- Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the international registration of Marks (Madrid 1989).

CE/EG/Annex VI/en 2

2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following

multilateral conventions.

- the World Trade Organisation agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (Marrakech, April 15, 1994), taking into consideration the transitional period provided for developing countries in Article 65 of that agreement;
- the Paris Convention for the protection of industrial property (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979);
- Berne Convention for the protection of literary and artistic works (Paris Act 1971);
- Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act 1967 amended in 1979).

3. The Association Council may decide that paragraph 1 shall apply to other multilateral conventions in this field.

CE/EG/P1/en 1

PROTOCOL 1

CONCERNING THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLICABLE TO IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN EGYPT

CE/EG/P1/en 2

1. The products listed in the Annex, originating in Egypt, shall be admitted for importation into

the Community, according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.

2. (a) Customs duties shall be either eliminated or reduced as indicated in column "A",

(b) For certain products, for which the Common Customs Tariff provides for the application of an ad valorem duty and a specific duty, the rates of reduction, indicated in columns "A" and "C", shall apply only to the ad valorem duty.

3. For certain products, customs duties shall be eliminated within the limit of the tariff quotas

listed in column "B".

For the quantities imported in excess of the quotas, the common customs duties shall, according to

the product concerned, be applied in full or reduced, as indicated in column "C".

For the first year of application, the volumes of tariff quotas shall be calculated as a pro rata of the

basic volumes, taking into account the part of the period elapsed before the date of entry into force of

this Agreement.

4. For the products for which the specific provisions in column "D" refer to this paragraph, the

tariff quota volumes listed in column "B" shall be increased annually by 3% of the volume of the

previous year; the first increase taking place one year after the entry into force of this Agreement.

CE/EG/P1/en 3

5. From 1 December to 31 May, for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes

ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, within the limit of the tariff quota of

34 000 tonnes applicable for the concession on the ad valorem customs duties, the agreed entry

price between the European Community and Egypt, from which the specific duty provided in the

Community's list of concessions to the WTO is reduced to zero, is:

– EUR 266/tonne, from 1 December 1999 to 31 May 2000,

– EUR 264/tonne, for every period thereafter, from 1 December to 31 May.

If the entry price for a consignment is 2, 4, 6 or 8 % lower than the agreed entry price, the specific

customs duty shall be equal respectively to 2, 4, 6 or 8 % of this agreed entry price. If the entry

price of a consignment is less than 92 % of the agreed entry price, the specific customs duty bound

within the WTO shall apply.

CE/EG/P1/en 4

Annex to Protocol 1

A B C D

CN Code Description Reduction of the

MFN customs

duty (1)

Tariff quota Reduction of the

customs duty beyond

the tariff quota (1)

Specific provisions

(%) (tons) (%)

0601 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 1212

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

0602 Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

100 2 000 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0603 10 Fresh cut flowers and flower buds, of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, from 1 October to 15 April

100 3 000

of which 1 000 of

flowers falling

within CN codes

0603 10 29 and

0603 10 69

- Subject to compliance with the conditions agreed upon by exchange of letters

0604 99 Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0701 90 51 New potatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 31 March

100 year 1: 130 000

year 2: 190 000

year 3 and

following years:

250 000

60

CE/EG/P1/en 5

ex 0702 00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 31 March

100 - -

ex 0703 10 Onions and shallots, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June

100 15 000 60 Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0703 20 00 Garlic, fresh or chilled, from 1 February to 15 June

100 3 000 50 Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0704 Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 15 April

100 1 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0705 11 Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce), from 1 November to 31 March

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0706 10 00 Carrots and turnips, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to 30 April

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0707 00 Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled, from 1 January to end February

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0708 Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 30 April

100 year 1: 15 000

year 2: 17 500

year 3 and

following years:

20 000

-

0709 Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:

- asparagus from 1 October to end February,

- sweet peppers from 1 November to 30 April,

- other vegetables from 1 November to end February

100 - -

CE/EG/P1/en 6

ex 0710

ex 0711

Frozen and provisionally preserved vegetables, excluding sweet corn of subheadings 0710 40 00 and 0711 90 30 and excluding mushrooms of the type Agaricus of subheadings 0710 80 61 and 0711 90 40

100 year 1: 1 000

year 2: 2 000
year 3 and
following years:
3 000

-

0712 Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not further
prepared

100 16 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0713 Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled,
whether or not skinned or split, excluding
products for sowing of subheadings

0713 10 10, 0713 33 10 and 0713 90 10

100 - -

0714 20 Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled, frozen or
dried

100 3 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

0804 10 00 Dates, fresh or dried 100 - -

0804 50 00 Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh
or dried

100 - -

0805 10 Oranges, fresh or dried 100 year 1: 50 000 (2)
year 2: 55 000 (2)

year 3 and
following years:

60 000 (2)

60 Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 5

CE/EG/P1/en 7

0805 20 Mandarins (including tangerines and
satsumas), clementines, wilkings and
similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried

100 -

0805 30 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried 100 - -

0805 40 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 100 - -

ex 0806 10 Grapes, fresh, from 1 February to 14 July 100 - -

ex 0807 11 00 Watermelons, fresh, from 1 February to
15 June

100 - -

ex 0807 19 00 Other melons, fresh, from 15 October to
31 May

100 1 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

0808 20 Pears and quinces, fresh 100 500 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

ex 0809 30 Peaches, including nectarines, fresh, from

15 March to 31 May
 100 500 - Subject to specific provisions
 in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
 ex 0809 40 Plums and sloes, fresh, from 15 April to
 31 May
 100 500 - Subject to specific provisions
 in Protocol 1 paragraph 4
 ex 0810 10 Strawberries, fresh, from 1 October to
 31 March
 100 year 1: 500
 year 2: 1 000
 year 3 and
 following years:
 1 500
 -
 0810 90 85 Other fruit, fresh 100 - -
 CE/EG/P1/en 8
 0811
 0812
 Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by
 steaming or boiling in water, frozen,
 whether or not containing added sugar or
 other sweetening matter, or provisionally
 preserved, but unsuitable in that state for
 immediate consumption
 100 year 1: 1 000
 year 2: 2 000
 year 3 and
 following years:
 3 000
 -
 0904 Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or
 crushed or ground fruits of the genus
 Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta
 100 - -
 0909 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander,
 cumin or caraway; juniper berries
 100 - -
 0910 Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma),
 thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices
 100 - -
 1006 Rice 25 32 000 -
 1202 Ground nuts 100 - -
 ex 1209 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for
 sowing, excluding beet seeds of
 subheadings 1209 11 00 and 1209 19 00
 100 - -
 1211 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds

and fruits), of a kind used primarily in
perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal,
fungicidal or similar purposes

100 - -

CE/EG/P1/en 9

1212 Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae,
sugar beet and sugar cane; fruit stones and
kernels and other vegetable products of a
kind used primarily for human
consumption, not elsewhere specified or
included

100 - -

1515 50 11 Sesame oil, crude, for technical or
industrial uses other than the manufacture
of foodstuffs for human consumption (3)

100 1 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

1515 90 Other fixed vegetable fats and oils and
their fractions, whether or not refined, but
not chemically modified

100 500 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

1703 Molasses resulting from the extraction or
refining of sugar

100 350 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

2001 90 10 Mango chutney 100 - -

2007 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut
purée and pastes, being cooked
preparations, whether or not containing
added sugar or other sweetening matter

100 1 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

2008 11 Ground-nuts 100 3 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

2009 Fruit juices (including grape must) and
vegetable juices, unfermented and not
containing added spirit, whether or not
containing added sugar or other
sweetening matter

100 1 000 - Subject to specific provisions
in Protocol 1 paragraph 4

CE/EG/P1/en 10

2302 Bran, sharps and other residues derived
from the sifting, milling or other working
of cereals or of leguminous plants

60 - -

5301 Flax 100 - -

- (1) Duty reduction only applies to ad valorem customs duties
- (2) Tariff quota applicable from 1 July to 30 June. Of this volume 34 000 tons for sweet oranges, fresh, falling within CN codes ex 0805 10 10, ex 0805 10 30 and ex 0805 10 50, during the period from 1 December to 31 May.
- (3) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

CE/EG/P2/en 1

PROTOCOL 2

CONCERNING THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLICABLE TO IMPORTS INTO EGYPT OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

CE/EG/P2/en 2

1. The products listed in the Annex originating in the Community shall be admitted for importation into Egypt according to the conditions contained hereafter and in the Annex.

2. Import duties on imports shall be either eliminated or reduced to the level indicated in column "A".

3. For certain products, the duties shall be eliminated or reduced within the limit of a tariff quota listed in column "B".

CE/EG/P2/en 3

Annex to Protocol 2

A B

Egyptian

code

Description Duty

reduction

(%)

Tariff quota

(in tons)

0102 10

0102 90

Live bovine animals

- pure-bred breeding animals

- other

100%

50%

Unlimited

10 000

0202 30 Meat of bovine animals, frozen, boneless 50% 25 000

0402 10 10

0402 10 91

0402 21 10

0402 21 91

0402 29 10

0402 29 91

Milk

- in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight not exceeding 1,5%

-- for infants
-- other than for infants, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg
- in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight exceeding 1,5%
-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
--- for infants, "half fat"
--- other, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg
-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
--- for infants, "half fat"
--- other, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg
100%

Unlimited

0402 21 20

0402 29 20

Cream

- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

25%

500

0405 00 90 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, in packages of a weight not less than 20 kg

25% 5 000

0406 10 90

0406 20 90

0406 30 90

0406 40 90

0406 90 90

Cheese and curd

- fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd, in packages of a weight over 20 kg

- grated or powdered cheese of all kinds, in packages of a weight over 20 kg

- processed cheese not grated or powdered, in packages of a weight over 20 kg

- blue veined cheese, in packages of a weight over 20 kg

- other cheese, in packages of a weight over 20 kg, excluding white cheese of cow's milk in brine

50%

2 000

0601 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading

1212

100% Unlimited

CE/EG/P2/en 4

A B

Egyptian

Code

Description Duty

Reductio

n

(%)

Tariff quota

(in tons)

0602 Live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn 100% Unlimited

0701 10 00 Seed potatoes 100% Unlimited

ex 0713 Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding leguminous vegetables of headings 0713 20 00 (chickpeas) and 0713 90 00 (other)

100% 3 000

0802 Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled 50% 300

0808 10 00 Apples, fresh, from 1 january to 29 february 25% 500

0809 20 00 Cherries, fresh 25% 500

0812 10 00 Cherries, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

30% 500

1201 Soya beans, whether or not broken 100% Unlimited

1204 Linseed, whether or not broken 100% Unlimited

1206 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken 100% Unlimited

1207 10 Palm nuts and kernels, whether or not broken 100% Unlimited

1207 30 Castor oil seeds, whether or not broken 50% Unlimited

1207 40 Sesamum seeds, whether or not broken 100% Unlimited

1207 50 Mustard seeds, whether or not broken 50% Unlimited

1207 92 Shea nuts (karite nuts), whether or not broken 50% Unlimited

1207 99 Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken 50% Unlimited

1209 Seeds, fruits and spores of a kind used for sowing 100% Unlimited

1507 10 90

1507 90 91

Soya-bean oil and its fractions

- crude oil, other than put up for retail sale

- purified (semi-refined), other than put up for retail sale

100%

15 000

1512 11 91

1512 19 91

Sunflower-seed oil

- crude oil, other than put up for retail sale

- purified (semi-refined), other than put up for retail sale

100%

15 000

2002 90 90 Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, other than tomatoes whole or in pieces, of a weight over 5 kg net

50% 500

2003 Mushrooms and truffles prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

50% 100

2301 20 00 Molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates 100% 10 000
2309 Preparations of a kind used for animal feeding 30% 20 000

CE/EG/P3/en 1

PROTOCOL 3

CONCERNING THE ARRANGEMENTS APPLICABLE TO PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

CE/EG/P3/en 2

ARTICLE 1

1. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable on import into Egypt of

processed agricultural products originating in the Community, listed in Annex I to this Protocol,

shall be gradually reduced in accordance with the following schedule:

– as regards the products listed in Table 1, duties shall be abolished two years after the entry

into force of the Agreement;

– as regards the products listed in Table 2, duties shall be subject to the following reductions:

- two years after entry into force of the Agreement: -5% of the basic duties;
 - three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -10% of the basic duties;
 - four years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -15% of the basic duties;
- as regards the products listed in Table 3, duties shall be reduced as be subject to the following

reductions:

- two years after entry into force of the Agreement: -5% of the basic duties;
- three years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -15% of the basic duties;
- four years after the entry into force of the Agreement: -25% of the basic duties;

2. Imports into the Community of processed agricultural products originating in Egypt, listed in

Annex II to this Protocol, shall be subject to the duties mentioned therein, whether limited by quota

or not.

CE/EG/P3/en 3

3. The reductions of customs duties mentioned in Annexes I and II to this Protocol shall apply to

the basic duties referred to in Article 18.

4. The Association Council may decide on:

- extensions of the list of processed agricultural products under this Protocol;
- amendments of the duties mentioned in Annexes I and II to this Protocol;
- increases or abolition of tariff quotas.

ARTICLE 2

1. Customs duties applied pursuant Article 1 may be reduced by decision of the Association

Committee:

- when in trade between the Community and Egypt the duties applied to the basic products are reduced, or

- in response to reductions resulting from mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

2. As regards the duties applied by the Community, the reductions provided for under the first

indent will be calculated on the part of the duty designated as the agricultural component which

shall correspond to the agricultural products actually used in the manufacture of the processed

agricultural products in question and deduced from the duties applied to these basic agricultural

products.

CE/EG/P3/en 4

ARTICLE 3

The Community and Egypt shall inform each other of the administrative arrangements adopted for

the products covered by this Protocol.

These arrangements should ensure equal treatment for all interested parties and should be as simple

and flexible as possible.

CE/EG/P3/en 5

Annex I to Protocol 3

Table 1

Egyptian

Code

Description Applicable

duties %

0405 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:

0405 00 90 Other (in packages of more than 20 Kg) 0%

0505 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers

and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and

down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for

preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:

0505 10 Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:

0505 10 00 Raw 0%

0505 90 00 Other 0%

0506 Bones and horn-cores, unworked, deflatted, simply prepared (but

not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised, powder and

waste of these products

0%

0509 90 00 -natural sponges of animal origin 0%

0510 00 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk, cantharides; bile; whether or

not dried, gland and other animal products used in the preparation of

pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise

provisionally preserved

0%

0903 00 Mate 0%

1302

1302 19 90

Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products

-seaweed and other algae:

--other:

---Other

0%

1302 20 00 -Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates: 0%

--Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

0%

1302 31 00 --Agar-agar 0%

1302 32 00 Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds

0%

1401 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for planting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):

1401 10 00 -bamboos 0%

1401 20 00 -rattans 0%

1401 90 00 -others 0%

CE/EG/P3/en 6

Egyptian

Code

Description Applicable

duties %

1505 Wool grease crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):

1505 10 -Wool grease, crude:

1505 10 90 For wholesale 0%

1505 90 -Other:

1505 90 90 --For wholesale 0%

1506 00 90 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified for wholesale

0%

1515 Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:

1515 60 Jojoba oil and its fractions:

1515 60 90 Jojoba oil and its fractions for wholesale 0%

1518 00 10 Lynixine 0%

1518 00 90 Other 0%

1521

1521 10

Vegetable waxes, beeswax, other insects waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:

Vegetable waxes

0%

1521 90 Other 0%
 1522 00 00 Degras 0%
 1702 -Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form, sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey, caramel:
 1702 50 00 -chemically pure fructose 0%
 1702 90 10 -chemically pure maltose 0%
 1803
 1803 10 00
 Cocoa paste, whether or not deflated:
 -not deflated
 0%
 1803 20 00 -wholly or partly deflated 0%
 1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50%, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10%, not elsewhere specified or included:
 1901 10 -preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale 0%
 1901 90 11-
 19-21-30-
 90-91
 -Other
 0%
 CE/EG/P3/en 7
 Egyptian
 Code
 Description Applicable
 duties %
 2101
 2101 20 00
 Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or basis of coffee, tea or maté and other roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
 -Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté
 0%
 2101 30 00 -Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
 0%
 2905 43 00 Mannitol 0%
 2905 44 00 D-gluticol (sorbitol) 0%
 2905 45 00 Glycerol 0%

3809 10 00 Finishing agents dye carriers with a basis of amylaceuos substances

0%

3823 (*) Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining, industrial fatty alcohols:

-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining:

3823 11 00 Stearic acid 0%

3823 12 00 Oleic acid 0%

3823 13 00 Tall oil fatty acids 0%

3823 19 Other:

3823 19 10 Distilled fatty acids 0%

3823 19 30 fatty acids distilled 0%

3823 19 90 Other 0%

3823 70 00 Industrial fatty alcohols 0%

3824 (*) Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores, chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not otherwise specified or included, residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified of included:

3824 60 "-sorbitol other than that of subheading 290544:

"--in acquaeous solution: A46 0%

3824 60 11 "---containing 2% or less by weight of d-manitol, calculated on the d-glucol content

0%

3824 60 19 "---other

"----other 0%

3824 60 91 "---containing 2% or less by weight of d-manitol, calculated on the d-glucol content

0%

3824 60 99 "---other 0%

(*) Headings 3823 and 3824 (and all the products included into these two groups) are classified

by CN Codes.

CE/EG/P3/en 8

Table 2

Egyptian Code Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:

0403 10 00 -Yoghurt -15%

0403 90 -other:

---other:

0403 90 91

0403 90 99

----put up for retail sale

----other

-15%

-15%

0405 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, dairy spreads:

0405 00 10 Package less than 20 kg -15%

1302 Vegetable saps and extracts, pectid substances, pectinates and pectades, agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

1302 12 00 --Of liquorice -15%

1302 13 00 --Of hops -15%

1302 14 00 --Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone -15%

1302 19 --Other:

1302 19 20 ---Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations

-15%

1404 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:

1404 10 00 Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning

-15%

1404 20 "--cotton linters:

1404 20 10 "---treated chemically -15%

1404 20 90 " ---other -15%

1404 90 00 Other -15%

1505 Wool grease, crude and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):

1505 10 -Wool grease crude:

1505 10 10 --Wool grease crude for retail sale -15%

1505 90 -other:

1505 90 10 --For retail sale -15%

1516 20 10 Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax"

-15%

1517 Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of No -1516:

1517 10

1517 10 10

-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine,

---for retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 Kg

-15%

1517 90 -other:

CE/EG/P3/en 9

Egyptian Code Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

1517 90 1 1

1517 90 9 1

---Liquid margarine for retail sale put up in packages of less than 20 Kg

---others put up for retail sale

-15%

-15%

1520 00

1520 10 00

1520 90

1520 90 1 0

1520 90 9 0

Glycerol:

-Crude

-other:

--for pharmaceutical use

--others

-15%

-15%

-15%

1804 00 00 Cocoa butter, fat and oil -15%

1805 00 00 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

-15%

2001 Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:

2001 90 -other:

--yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch

-15%

--Palm hearts -15%

2004 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:

2004 10 00 -potatoes -15%

2004 90 00 -other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

--sweet corn -15%

2005 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen

2005 20 00 -potatoes:

--in the form of flour, meal or flakes, -15%

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:

2101 10 00

-Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a

basis of coffee

-15%

2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

2103 10 00 -Soya sauce -15%

2103 20 00 -Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces -15%

2103 30 00 -Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: -15%

2103 90 00 --other -15%

CE/EG/P3/en 10

Egyptian Code

Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefore; homogenised composite food preparations:

2104 10 00 Soups and broths and preparation therefore -15%

2104 20

2104 20 10

2104 20 90

Homogenised composite food preparation

--for infant use

--other

-15%

-15%

2105 00 00 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa -15%

2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:

2106 10 00 -Protein concentrates and textured protein substances -15%

2106 90 -other:

2106 90 10 ---emulsifying material -15%

2106 90 30 ---food preparation for medical use -15%

2106 90 90 ---other (including cheese fondue) -15%

3505 10 Dextrins and other modified starches -15%

3505 20 Glue based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches -15%

CE/EG/P3/en 11

Table 3

Egyptian Code Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

0507 Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste of these products

-25%

0508 00 Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but

not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof

-25%

0710 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:

0710 40 00 -sweet corn -25%

0711

0711 90 00

Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:

-other:

--sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata) -25%

1506 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions whether or not refined but not chemically modified:

1506 00 10 -for retail sale -25%

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa

-25%

1806 Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa -25%

CE/EG/P3/en 12

Egyptian Code Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50%, not

elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods

Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing

cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10%, not

elsewhere specified or included

1901 20 00 -mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' ware of

No 1905

-25%

--Malt extract -25%

1901 90 29 ----other -25%

1901 90 99 ----other -25%

1902 Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni, couscous, whether or not prepared

-25%

-uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared -25%

1903 00 00 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the

form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms

-25%

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared 1

-25%

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

-25%

2001 Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:

2001 90 90 -Other:

--sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata) -25%

2004 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:

2004 90 00 -other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:

2004 90 10 ---sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharata) -25%

1 This description has changed since 1.1.1996; see pos. 1904 in Annex II Table 3.

CE/EG/P3/en 13

Egyptian Code Description Reduction

to be

applied to

the basic

duties %

2005 Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:

2005 80 00 -sweet corn (zea mays var, saccharta) -25%

2008 Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:

2008 11 00 Ground-nuts:

--Peanut butter

-25%

-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading

2008 19:

2008 91 00 --Palm hearts -25%

2008 92 00 --mixtures (not containing added spirit) -25%

2008 99 00 --other -25%

2102 Yeasts (active or inactive), other single-cell micro organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of No 3002), prepared baking powders

-25%

2201 Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other

sweetening matter or flavoured; ice and snow

-25%

2202 Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of No 2009

-25%

2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

-25%

3302

3302 10

Mixture of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as a raw material in industry, other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:

Of a kind used in the food or drink industries

-25%

CE/EG/P3/en 14

Annex II to Protocol 3

Table 1

CN-Code Description Applicable

duties %

0505 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:

0505 10 Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:

0505 10 90 --Other 0%

0505 90 00 -Other 0%

0509 00 Natural sponges of animal origin:

0509 00 90 -Other 0%

0903 00 00 Maté

0%

1212 Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried,

whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:

1212 20 00 Seaweeds and other algae 0%

1302

Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:

-Vegetable saps and extracts:

1302 12 00 --Of liquorice 0%

1302 13 00 --Of hops 0%
 1302 14 00 --Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone 0%
 1302 19 --Other:
 1302 19 30 ---Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations
 ---Other:
 0%
 1302 19 91 ----Medicinal 0%
 1302 20 -Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
 1302 20 10 --Dry 0%
 1302 20 90 --Other 0%
 -Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
 1302 31 00 --Agar-agar 0%
 1302 32 --Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
 1302 32 10 ---Of locust beans or locust bean seeds 0%
 1505
 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):
 1505 10 00 -Wool grease, crude 0%
 1505 90 00 -Other 0%
 1506 00 00
 Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
 0%
 CE/EG/P3/en 15
 CN-Code Description Applicable
 duties %
 1515 Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
 1515 60 -Jojoba oil and its fractions:
 1515 60 90 --Other 0%
 1516 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
 1516 20 -Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:
 1516 20 10 --Hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax" 0%
 1517 90 93 ---Edible mixtures or preparations of a kind used as mould release preparation 0%
 1518 00 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:

1518 00 10 -Linoxyn

-Fixed vegetable oils, fluid, mixed, for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption

0%

1518 00 91

-Other:

--Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516

0%

1518 00 95

--Other:

---Inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or of animal and vegetable fats and oils and their fractions

0%

1518 00 99 ---Other 0%

1520 00 00 -Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes 0%

1521 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti,

whether or not refined or coloured:

1521 10 -Vegetable waxes:

1521 10 90 --Other 0%

1521 90 -Other:

1521 90 10 --Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

--Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured

0%

1521 90 99 ---Other 0%

1522 00 Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable

waxes:

1522 00 10 -Degras 0%

1702 90 -Other, including invert sugar:

1702 90 10 --Chemically pure maltose 0%

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:

1704 90 -Other:

1704 90 10 --Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing

other added substances

0%

CE/EG/P3/en 16

CN-Code Description Applicable

duties %

1803 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:

1803 10 00 -Not defatted 0%

1803 20 00 -Wholly or partly defatted 0%

1804 00 00 Cocoa butter, fat and oil 0%

1805 00 00 Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 0%

1806 Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa:

1806 10 -Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
1806 10 15 --Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose
(including invert
sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
--Other:
0%

1901 90 91 ---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or
containing less than
1,5% milk fat, 5% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch,
excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404
0%

2001 90 60 --Palm hearts 0%

2008 11 10 ---Peanut butter 0%

2008 91 00
-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19:
--Palm hearts
0%

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with
a basis of
these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted
coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:
2101 11
2101 11 11
2101 11 19
-Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these
extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
--Extracts; essences or concentrates:
---With a coffee-based dry matter content of 95% or more by weight
---Other
--Preparations:
0%
0%
--Preparations with a basis of coffee:
2101 12 92 ---With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee 0%
2101 20 -Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a
basis of these
extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:
2101 20 20 --Extracts, essences or concentrates:
--Preparations
0%
2101 20 92
---With a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté
0%
2101 30 -Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences
and
concentrates thereof:
2101 30 11
--Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:

---Roasted chicory

0%

--Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:

2101 30 91 ---Of roasted chicory 0%

CE/EG/P3/en 17

CN-Code Description Applicable

duties %

2102 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including

vaccines of No 3002); prepared baking powders:

2102 10

2102 10 10

-Active yeasts:

--Culture yeast

0%

2102 10 31

2102 10 39

--Bakers' yeasts

--Bakers' yeast (excluding dried)

0%

0%

2102 10 90 --Other 0%

2102 20

2102 20 11

-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:

--Inactive yeasts:

---In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding

1 kg.

0%

2102 20 19

2102 20 90

2102 30 00

---Other

--Other

-Prepared baking powders

0%

0%

0%

2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour

and meal and prepared mustard:

2103 10 00 -Soya sauce 0%

2103 20 00 -Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces 0%

2103 30 -Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

2103 30 10 --Mustard flour 0%

2103 30 90 --Prepared mustard 0%

2103 90 --Other:

2103 90 10 --Mango chutney, liquid 0%

2103 90 30 --Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength by volume of 44,2 to 49,2% vol containing

from 1,5 to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4 to 10% of

sugar, in containers holding 0,5 litre or less

0%

2103 90 90

--Other

0%

2104

2104 10

2104 20 00

Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:

-Soups and broths and preparation therefor

-Homogenised composite food preparation

0%

0%

2106

2106 10

2106 10 20

2106 90

2106 90 92

Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:

-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:

--Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch

- Other:

--Other:

---Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing by weight less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch

0%

0%

2201

2201 10

2201 90 00

Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:

-Mineral waters and aerated waters:

-Other

0%

0%

CE/EG/P3/en 18

CN-Code Description Applicable

duties %

2202

2202 10 00

2202 90

2202 90 10

Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of No 2009:

-Waters including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured

-Other:

--Not containing products of Nos 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of Nos 0401

to 0404

0%

0%

2203 00

2203 00 01

2203 00 09

2203 00 10

Beer made from malt:

-In containers holding 10 litres or less:

--In bottles

--Other

-In containers holding more than 10 litres

0%

0%

0%

2205

2205 10

2205 10 10

2205 10 90

2205 90

2205 90 10

2205 90 90

Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:

- In containers holding 2 litres or less:

--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less

--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol

- Other:

--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of 18% vol or less

--Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18% vol

0%

0%

0%

0%

2207 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl

alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

0%

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol;

spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages;

0%

2402 10 00

2402 20

2402 20 10

2402 20 90

2402 90 00

-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco

-Cigarettes containing tobacco:

--Containing cloves

--Other

-Other

0%

0%

0%

0%

2403

2403 10

2403 91 00

2403 99

2403 99 10

2403 99 90

Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenised or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:

-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion

-Other

--"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco

--Other:

---Chewing tobacco and snuff

---Other

0%

0%

0%

0%

CE/EG/P3/en 19

Table 2

CN Code Description Applicable

duties (*)

0403

0403 10 51 to

99

0403 90 71 to

99

Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added

fruit, nuts or cocoa:

--Yoghurt, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa

--Other, flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

0405

0405 20

0405 20 10

0405 20 30

Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:

Dairy spreads:

--Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%

--Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%:

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

0710 40 00 Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen

0% + E.A.

0711 90 30 Sweet corn provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solution), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

0% + E.A.

ex 1517 Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of No 1516:

1517 10 10

1517 90 10

- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine, containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats

-Other, containing more than 10% but not more than 15% by weight of milk fats

0% + E.A.

1702 50 00 Chemically pure fructose 0% + E.A.

ex 1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa;

excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of

sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within

CN code 1704 90 10

0% + E.A.

ex 1806 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15

0% + E.A.

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

CE/EG/P3/en 20

CN Code Description Applicable

duties (*)

ex 1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included;

food preparations of goods Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding preparations falling within CN code 1901 90 91 1

0% + E.A.

ex 1902 Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared

0% + E.A.

1903 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms

0% + E.A.

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), precooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included

0% + E.A.

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

0% + E.A.

2001 90 30

2001 90 40

Sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

2004 10 91

2004 90 10

Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen

Sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

2005 20 10

2005 80 00

Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen

Sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

1 new definition from 1.1.1996.

CE/EG/P3/en 21

CN Code Description Applicable

duties (*)

2008 99 85

2008 99 91

Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*)

otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar

Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants, containing 5% or more by weight of starch, otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit or added sugar

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

2101 12 98 Preparations with a basis of coffee 0% + E.A.

2101 20 98

2101 30 19

2101 30 99

Preparations with a basis of tea or maté

Roasted coffee substitutes excluding roasted chicory

Extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted coffee substitutes excluding those of roasted chicory

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

0% + E.A.

2105 Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa 0% + E.A.

ex 2106 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included other than those falling within CN codes 2106 10 20 and 2106 90 92 and other than flavoured or coloured sugar syrups

0% + E.A.

2202 90 91

2202 90 95

2202 90 99

Non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of

CN code 2009, containing products of CN code 0401 to 0404 or fat obtained from products of CN code 0401 to 0404

0% + E.A.

2905 43 00 Mannitol 0% + E.A.

2905 44 D-glucitol (sorbitol) 0% + E.A.

3302 10 29 Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures; other preparations based on odoriferous substances

0% + E.A.

ex 3505 10 Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding esterified and etherified starches of CN code 3505 10 50

0% + E.A.

3505 20 Glues based on starches or on dextrins or other modified starches 0% + E.A.

3809 10 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries,

not elsewhere specified or included

0% + E.A.

3824 60 Sorbitol other than that of CN code 2905 44 0% + E.A.

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

CE/EG/P3/en 22

Table 3

CN Code Description of goods Annual quota

(1 000 kg)

Applicable

Duties (*)

ex 1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; excluding liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances, falling within CN code

1704 90 10

1 000 0% + (EA-30%)

ex 1806 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa other than those of CN code 1806 10 15

1 200 0% + (EA-30%)

ex 1902 Pasta, excluding stuffed pasta falling within CN codes 1902 20 10 and 1902 20 30; couscous, whether or not prepared

1 500 0% + (EA-30%)

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example cornflakes); cereals other than maize (corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included 1

1 000 0% + (EA-30%)

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

1 200 0% + (EA-30%)

2004 10 91

2005 20 10

Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (frozen or not).

1 800 0% + (EA-30%)

(*) E.A.: agricultural component as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, as amended.

1 new definition from 1.1.1996.

CE/EG/P4/en 1

PROTOCOL 4

CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF

"ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF
ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

CE/EG/P4/en 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

- Article 2 General requirements
- Article 3 Bilateral cumulation of origin
- Article 4 Diagonal cumulation of origin
- Article 5 Wholly obtained products
- Article 6 Sufficiently worked or processed products
- Article 7 Insufficient working or processing operations
- Article 8 Unit of qualification
- Article 9 Accessories, spare parts and tools
- Article 10 Sets
- Article 11 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 12 Principle of territoriality
- Article 13 Direct transport
- Article 14 Exhibitions

CE/EG/P4/en 3

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

- Article 15 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties (amended)

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 16 General requirements
- Article 17 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 18 Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
- Article 19 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
- Article 20 Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or
made out previously

- Article 21 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 22 Approved exporter
- Article 23 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 24 Submission of proof of origin
- Article 25 Importation by instalments
- Article 26 Exemptions from proof of origin
- Article 27 Supporting documents
- Article 28 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 29 Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 30 Amounts expressed in euro

CE/EG/P4/en 4

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 31 Mutual assistance
- Article 32 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 33 Dispute settlement
- Article 34 Penalties

– Article 35 Free zones

TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA

– Article 36 Application of the Protocol

– Article 37 Special conditions

TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS

– Article 38 Amendments to the Protocol

– Article 39 Implementation of the Protocol

– Article 40 Goods in transit or storage

CE/EG/P4/en 5

ANNEXES

ANNEX I: Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

ANNEX II: List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the products manufactured can obtain originating status

ANNEX II(a) List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the products manufactured referred to in Article 6(2) can obtain originating status

ANNEX III: List of products originating in Turkey to which the provisions of Article 4 do not

apply, listed in the order of Harmonised System Chapters and Headings

ANNEX IV: Movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1

ANNEX V: Invoice declaration

ANNEX VI: Joint declarations

CE/EG/P4/en 6

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) "goods" means both materials and products;

(e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on

implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade

(WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

CE/EG/P4/en 7

(f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the

Community or Egypt in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which

are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price

paid for the materials in the Community or Egypt;

(h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied mutatis mutandis;

(i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the

products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were

obtained;

(j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the

nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System,

referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";

(k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one

consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

CE/EG/P4/en 8

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as

originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly

obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing

in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as

originating in Egypt:

(a) products wholly obtained in Egypt within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in Egypt incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained

there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Egypt

within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Bilateral cumulation of origin

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in Egypt

when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have

undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing

going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

2. Materials originating in Egypt shall be considered as materials originating in the Community

when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have

undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing

going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 4

Diagonal cumulation of origin

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Algeria, Cyprus, Israel,

Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey _ or the West bank and the Gaza Strip,

within the meaning of the Agreements between the Community and Egypt and these countries shall

be considered as originating in the Community or Egypt when incorporated into a product obtained

there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

_ Cumulation as provided for in this Article does not apply to materials originating in Turkey

which are mentioned in the list at Annex III to this Protocol.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to

be considered as products originating in the Community or Egypt when the value added there

exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries referred to in

paragraph 1. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the

country referred to in paragraph 1 which accounts for the highest value of originating materials

used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the other

countries referred to in paragraph 1 which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the

Community or Egypt.

3. The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied where the materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of rules of origin identical to the rules

in this Protocol. The Community and Egypt shall provide each other, through the European

Commission with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been

concluded with the other countries referred to in paragraph 1.

4. Once the requirements laid down in paragraph 3 have been fulfilled, and a date for the entry into

force of these provisions has been agreed, each party shall fulfil its own notification and information obligations.

ARTICLE 5

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or Egypt:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

CE/EG/P4/en 11

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of

the Community or Egypt by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit

only for retreading or for use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that

they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to

vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or in Egypt;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of Egypt;

CE/EG/P4/en 12

(c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of EC Member States or of

Egypt, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or

managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of

the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States; (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt; and (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of Egypt.

ARTICLE 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

CE/EG/P4/en 13

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are not wholly obtained and listed in Annex II(a) are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II(a) are fulfilled.

The provision of this paragraph shall apply for three years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

4. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

CE/EG/P4/en 14

ARTICLE 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient

working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements

of Article 6 are satisfied:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and

storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other

aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying,

matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and

all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components

of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be

considered as originating in the Community or Egypt;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

CE/EG/P4/en 15

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or Egypt on a given product shall be

considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that

product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the

particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the

nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of

the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

CE/EG/P4/en 16

ARTICLE 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not

separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when

all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and

non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value

of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin

of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

CE/EG/P4/en 17

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 12

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled

without interruption in the Community or Egypt, except as provided for in Article 4.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or Egypt to another country are returned,
except insofar as provided for in Article 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can
be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and
(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good
condition while in that country or while being exported.

CE/EG/P4/en 18

ARTICLE 13

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying
the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and Egypt
or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 4. However, products
constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the
occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they
remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing
and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to
preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the
Community or Egypt.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the
customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:
(a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the
country of transit; or
(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
(i) giving an exact description of the products;
(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the
names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country;
or

CE/EG/P4/en 19

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

ARTICLE 14

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 4

and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or Egypt shall benefit on importation

from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs

authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or Egypt to the country in

which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the

Community or Egypt;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state

in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose

other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and

submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and

address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary

evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

CE/EG/P4/en 20

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar

public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises

with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs

control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

ARTICLE 15

Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community,

in Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 for which a proof of origin is issued

or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or

Egypt to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect,

applicable in the Community or Egypt to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

CE/EG/P4/en 21

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8(2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. The provisions of this article shall not apply for six years following the entry into force of the Agreement.

7. After the entry into force of the provisions of this Article and notwithstanding paragraph 1, Egypt may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

(a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt;

CE/EG/P4/en 22

(b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System, or such lower rate as in force in Egypt. Before the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement, the provisions of

this paragraph will be reviewed.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Egypt and products originating in Egypt shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex V,

given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which

describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").

CE/EG/P4/en 23

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in

the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit

any of the documents referred to above.

ARTICLE 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting

country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's

responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement

certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex IV. These forms

shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance

with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are hand-written, they

shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the

box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely

filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being

crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit

at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement

certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

CE/EG/P4/en 24

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member

State or Egypt if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the

Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other

requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of

the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they

shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's

accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also

ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check

whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner

as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to

the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after

exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or

special circumstances; or

CE/EG/P4/en 25

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate

EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place

and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state

the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DELIVRE A POSTERIORI",
"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI",
"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE",
"___Δ___ _Ω_ _Ω_", "EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI",
"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN",
"UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND", . .

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

CE/EG/P4/en 26

ARTICLE 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

"DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE",
"_____", "DUPLICADO", "SEGUNDA VIA", "KAKSOISKAPPALE",
. .

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

CE/EG/P4/en 27

ARTICLE 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or

Egypt, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement

certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the

Community or Egypt. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the

customs office under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 21

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed Euro 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as

products originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in

Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

CE/EG/P4/en 28

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the

request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the

originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of

this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the

invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which

appears in Annex V, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance

with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is hand-written,

it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an

approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations

provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he

accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed

in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates

are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer

than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

CE/EG/P4/en 29

ARTICLE 22

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes

frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions

which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number

which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where

the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the

conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

CE/EG/P4/en 30

ARTICLE 23

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country,

and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after

the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying

preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to

exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may

accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 24

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in

accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a

translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a

statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

CE/EG/P4/en 31

ARTICLE 25

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of

the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General

Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308

and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such

products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 26

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of

travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the

submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and

have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to

the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made

on the customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

CE/EG/P4/en 32

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the

recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is

evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small

packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 27

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products

covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products

originating in the Community, Egypt or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and

fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods

concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the

Community or Egypt where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
CE/EG/P4/en 33

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or Egypt, issued

or made out in the Community or Egypt, where these documents are used in accordance with

domestic law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or Egypt in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4, in accordance with rules of

origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol.

ARTICLE 28

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least

three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this

invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall

keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

CE/EG/P4/en 34

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the

movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 29

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and

those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the

formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if

it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document

to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the

statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 30

Amounts expressed in euro

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the European Commission.

CE/EG/P4/en 35

2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of EC Member State or another country referred to in

Article 4, the importing country shall recognise the amount notified by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day in October 1999.

4. The amounts expressed in euro and their equivalents in the national currencies of EC Member

States and Egypt shall be reviewed by the Association Committee at the request of the Community

or Egypt. When carrying out this review, the Association Committee shall ensure that there will be

no decrease in the amounts to be used in national currency and shall furthermore consider the

desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may

decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

CE/EG/P4/en 36

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 31

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of Egypt shall provide each other,

through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs

offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs

authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and Egypt shall assist

each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the

movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

CE/EG/P4/en 37

ARTICLE 32

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

CE/EG/P4/en 38

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, Egypt or one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification

request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

ARTICLE 33

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled

between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for

carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol,

they shall be submitted to the Association Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the

importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

CE/EG/P4/en 39

ARTICLE 34

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document

which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for

products.

ARTICLE 35

Free zones

1. The Community and Egypt shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under

cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory,

are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations

designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or Egypt are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of

origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1

certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with

the provisions of this Protocol.

CE/EG/P4/en 40

TITLE VII

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 36

Application of the Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in Egypt, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects

the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of

the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the

Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. Egypt shall grant to imports of products

covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that

which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and

Melilla, this Protocol shall apply mutatis mutandis subject to the special conditions set out in

Article 37.

CE/EG/P4/en 41

ARTICLE 37

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 13,

the following shall be considered as:

(1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

(a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

(b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than

those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products are originating in Egypt or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in

Article 7(1).

CE/EG/P4/en 42

(2) products originating in Egypt:

(a) products wholly obtained in Egypt;

(b) products obtained in Egypt, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

(i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

(ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter "Egypt" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in

Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in

Ceuta and Melilla.

CE/EG/P4/en 43

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 38

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 39

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Egypt shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

CE/EG/P4/en 44

ARTICLE 40

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this

Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the

Community or in Egypt or, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to

the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of

a certificate EUR.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State

together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

CE/EG/P4/en 45

Annex I to Protocol 4

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or

processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the

heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column

gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry

in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry

in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply

only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is

given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the

adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System,

are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

CE/EG/P4/en 46

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each

indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in

columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the

exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out

in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

5. The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating

status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this

status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory

in the Community or in Egypt.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating

materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is

made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

CE/EG/P4/en 47

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already

acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The

value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of

the non-originating materials used.

6. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

7. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

8. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

CE/EG/P4/en 48

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

9. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

CE/EG/P4/en 49

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

10. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together.

In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must

not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

11. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic

fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless

otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but

not spun.

12. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002

and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105,

the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

CE/EG/P4/en 50

13. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the

list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

14. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament

tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

15. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in

column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this

product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic

textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

16. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which

have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
 - wool,
 - coarse animal hair,
 - fine animal hair,
 - horsehair,
- CE/EG/P4/en 5 1
- cotton,
 - paper-making materials and paper,
 - flax,
 - true hemp,
 - jute and other textile bast fibres,
 - sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
 - coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
 - synthetic man-made filaments,
 - artificial man-made filaments,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
 - synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
 - other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
 - artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
 - other artificial man-made staple fibres,
 - yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
 - yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,

CE/EG/P4/en 5 2

- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple

fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres

that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or

textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and

synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

CE/EG/P4/en 53

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

17. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

CE/EG/P4/en 54

18. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm,

sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

19. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.

20. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slidefasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

CE/EG/P4/en 55

21. Where a percentage rules applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

22. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the

"specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process 1;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

1 See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.
CE/EG/P4/en 56

23. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process¹
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerisation;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (l) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

1 See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.
CE/EG/P4/en 57

(m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

24. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403,

simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring,

marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

CE/EG/P4/en 58

Annex II to Protocol 4

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE
CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN
ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN
OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore

necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

CE/EG/P4/en 59

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 01 Live animals All the animals of Chapter 1

used must be wholly

obtained

Chapter 02 Meat and edible meat

offal

Manufacture in which all the

materials of Chapters 1 and

2 used must be wholly

obtained

Chapter 03 Fish and crustaceans,

molluscs and other

aquatic invertebrates

Manufacture in which all the

materials of Chapter 3 used

must be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 04 Dairy produce; birds'

eggs; natural honey;

edible products of

animal origin, not

elsewhere specified or

included; except for:

Manufacture in which all the

materials of Chapter 4 used

must be wholly obtained

0403 Buttermilk, curdled milk

and cream, yoghurt,

kephir and other

fermented or acidified

milk and cream, whether

or not concentrated or

containing added sugar

or other sweetening

matter or flavoured or

containing added fruit,

nuts or cocoa

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials of Chapter

4 used must be wholly

obtained;

-any fruit juice (except those

of pineapple, lime or
grapefruit) of heading No
2009 used must already be
originating;
-the value of any materials
of Chapter 17 used does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works
price of the product
ex Chapter 05 Products of animal
origin, not elsewhere
specified or included;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 5 used
must be wholly obtained
ex 0502 Prepared pigs', hogs' or
boars' bristles and hair
Cleaning, disinfecting,
sorting and straightening of
bristles and hair

CE/EG/P4/en 60

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 06 Live trees and other
plants; bulbs, roots and
the like; cut flowers and
ornamental foliage

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials of
Chapter 6 used must be
wholly obtained;
-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

Chapter 07 Edible vegetables and
certain roots and tubers

Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 7 used
must be wholly obtained

Chapter 08

Edible fruit and nuts;
peel of citrus fruits or
melons

Manufacture in which:

-all the fruit and nuts used

must be wholly obtained;
-the value of any materials
of Chapter 17 used does not
exceed 30 % of the value of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex Chapter 09 Coffee, tea, maté and
spices; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 9 used
must be wholly obtained

0901 Coffee, whether or not
roasted or decaffeinated;
coffee husks and skins;
coffee substitutes
containing coffee in any
proportion

Manufacture from materials
of any heading

0902 Tea, whether or not
flavoured

Manufacture from materials
of any heading

ex 0910 Mixtures of spices Manufacture from materials
of any heading

CE/EG/P4/en 61

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 10 Cereals Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 10 used
must be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 11 Products of the milling
industry; malt; starches;
inulin; wheat gluten;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
cereals, edible vegetables,
roots and tubers of heading

No 0714 or fruit used must
be wholly obtained

ex 1106 Flour, meal and powder
of the dried, shelled
leguminous vegetables

of heading No 0713

Drying and milling of
leguminous vegetables of

heading No 0708

Chapter 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous

fruits; miscellaneous

grains, seeds and fruit;

industrial or medicinal

plants; straw and fodder

Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 12 used

must be wholly obtained

1301 Lac; natural gums, resins,

gum-resins and

oleoresins (for example,
balsams)

Manufacture in which the
value of any materials of
heading No 1301 used may
not exceed 50% of the
ex-works price of the
product

1302

Vegetable saps and

extracts; pectic

substances, pectinates

and pectates; agar-agar

and other mucilages and

thickeners, whether or

not modified, derived

from vegetable products:

-Mucilages and

thickeners, modified,

derived from vegetable

products

Manufacture from

non-modified mucilages and

thickeners

CE/EG/P4/en 62

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting

materials; vegetable

products not elsewhere

specified or included
Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 14 used
must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 15 Animal or vegetable fats
and oils and their
cleavage products;
prepared edible fats;
animals or vegetable
waxes; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
1501 Pig fat (including lard)
and poultry fat, other
than that of heading no.

0209 or 1503:

-Fats from bones or waste Manufacture from materials
of any heading except those
of heading Nos 0203, 0206
or 0207 or bones of heading
No 0506

-Other Manufacture from meat or
edible offal of swine of
heading No 0203 or 0206 or
of meat and edible offal of
poultry of heading No 0207

1502 Fats of bovine animals,
sheep or goats, other than
those of heading No. 1503

-Fats from bones or waste Manufacture from materials
of any heading except those
of heading Nos 0201, 0202,
0204 or 0206 or bones of
heading No 0506

CE/EG/P4/en 63

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 2 used
must be wholly obtained

1504 Fats and oils and their
fractions, of fish or
marine mammals,
whether or not refined,

but not chemically

modified:

-Solid fractions Manufacture from materials
of any heading including
other materials of heading

No 1504

-Other Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapters 2 and
3 used must be wholly
obtained

ex 1505 Refined lanolin Manufacture from crude
wool grease of heading

No 1505

1506 Other animals fats and
oils and their fractions,
whether or not refined,
but not chemically

modified:

-Solid fractions Manufacture from materials
of any heading including
other materials of heading

No 1506

-Other Manufacture in which all the
materials of Chapter 2 used
must be wholly obtained

CE/EG/P4/en 64

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

1507 to 1515 Vegetable oils and their
fractions:

-Soya, ground nut, palm,
copra, palm kernel,
babassu, tung and
oiticica oil, myrtle wax
and Japan wax, fractions
of jojoba oil and oils for
technical or industrial
uses other than the
manufacture of
foodstuffs for human
consumption

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

-Solid fractions, except

for that of jojoba oil

Manufacture from other
materials of heading

Nos 1507 to 1515

-Other Manufacture in which all the
vegetable materials used
must be wholly obtained
1516

Animal or vegetable fats
and oils and their
fractions, partly or
wholly hydrogenated,
inter-esterified, reesterified
or elaidinised,

whether or not refined,
but not further prepared
Manufacture in which:

-all the materials of
Chapter 2 used must be
wholly obtained;

-all the vegetable materials
used must be wholly
obtained. However,
materials of headings 1507,
1508, 1511 and 1513 may be
used

1517

Margarine; edible
mixtures or preparations
of animal or vegetable
fats or oils or of fractions
of different fats or oils of
this Chapter, other than
edible fats or oils or their
fractions of heading

No 1516

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials of Chapters
2 and 4 used must be wholly
obtained;

-all the vegetable materials
used must be wholly
obtained. However,
materials of headings 1507,
1508, 1511 and 1513 may be
used

CE/EG/P4/en 65

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of

fish or of crustaceans,

molluscs or other aquatic

invertebrates

Manufacture from animals

of Chapter 1. All the

materials of Chapter 3 used

must be wholly obtained

ex Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar

confectionery; except

for:

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product

ex 1701 Cane or beet sugar and

chemically pure sucrose,

in solid form, flavoured

or coloured

Manufacture in which the

value of any materials of

Chapter 17 used does not

exceed 30% of the ex-works

price of the product

1702 Other sugars, including

chemically pure lactose,

maltose, glucose and

fructose, in solid form;

sugar syrups not

containing added

flavouring or colouring

matter; artificial honey,

whether or not mixed

with natural honey;

caramel:

-Chemically pure

maltose and fructose

Manufacture from materials

of any heading including

other materials of heading

No 1702

-Other sugars in solid

form, flavoured or

coloured

Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating

CE/EG/P4/en 66

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 1703 Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured

Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

1704 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

1901 Malt extract; food preparations of flour,

meal, starch or malt
extract, not containing
cocoa or containing less
than 40% by weight of
cocoa calculated on a
totally defatted basis, not
elsewhere specified or
included; food
preparations of goods of
heading Nos 0401 to
0404, not containing
cocoa or containing less
than 5% by weight of
cocoa calculated on a
totally defatted basis, not
elsewhere specified or
included:

CE/EG/P4/en 67

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Malt extract

Manufacture from cereals of

Chapter 10

-Other

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of any materials
of Chapter 17 used does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works
price of the product

1902 Pasta, whether or not
cooked or stuffed (with
meat or other substances)
or otherwise prepared,
such as spaghetti,
macaroni, noodles,
lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli,
cannelloni; couscous,
whether or not prepared:
-Containing 20% or less
by weight of meat, meat
offal, fish, crustaceans or
molluscs

Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained

-Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs

Manufacture in which:

-all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;

-all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained

1903 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms

Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108

CE/EG/P4/en 68

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

1904 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or

roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included

Manufacture:

-from materials not classified within heading No 1806;

-in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;

-in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

1905 Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products

Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11

ex Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:

Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained
ex 2001

Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 2004 and

ex 2005

Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 69

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2006 Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)

Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

2007

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2008 -Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit

Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product

- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm

hearts; maize (corn)

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

-Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 70

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2009

Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than

that of the product

2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-all the chicory used must be wholly obtained

2103

Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:

-Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used

-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard

Manufacture from materials of any heading

CE/EG/P4/en 71

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2104 Soups and broths and preparations therefor

Manufacture from materials
of any heading except
prepared or preserved
vegetables of heading
Nos 2002 to 2005
2106 Food preparations not
elsewhere specified or
included

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- the value of any materials
of Chapter 17 used does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works
price of the product
ex Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and
vinegar; except for:

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- all the grapes or any
material derived from grapes
used must be wholly
obtained

2202

Waters, including
mineral waters and
aerated waters,
containing added sugar
or other sweetening
matter or flavoured, and
other non-alcoholic
beverages, not including
fruit or vegetable juices
of heading No 2009

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- the value of any materials
of Chapter 17 used does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
CE/EG/P4/en 72

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

Manufacture:

-from materials not classified within heading

Nos 2207 or 2208,

-in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume

ex Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries;

prepared animal fodder;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 2301

Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption

Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained

ex 2303 Residues from the manufacture of starch

from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight

Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained

ex 2306 Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil

Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained

2309

Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding

Manufacture in which:

- all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating;

- all the materials of

Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained

CE/EG/P4/en 73

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco

substitutes; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained

2402 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes

Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading

No 2401 used must already be originating

ex 2403 Smoking tobacco

Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading

No 2401 used must already be originating

ex Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering

materials, lime and cement; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 2504 Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground

Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite

ex 2515 Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm

Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm

ex 2516 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm

Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness

exceeding 25 cm

CE/EG/P4/en 74

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2518 Calcined dolomite Calcination of dolomite not calcined

ex 2519 Crushed natural

magnesium carbonate

(magnesite), in

hermetically-sealed

containers, and

magnesium oxide,

whether or not pure,

other than fused

magnesia or dead-burned

(sintered) magnesia

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product.

However, natural

magnesium carbonate

(magnesite) may be used

ex 2520 Plasters specially

prepared for dentistry

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

ex 2524 Natural asbestos fibres Manufacture from asbestos

concentrate

ex 2525 Mica powder Grinding of mica or mica

waste

ex 2530 Earth colours, calcined or

powdered

Calcination or grinding of

earth colours

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product

ex Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral

oils and products of their

distillation; bituminous

substances; mineral

waxes; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 75

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2707 Oils in which the weight of the aromatic

constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic

constituents, being oils

similar to mineral oils

obtained by distillation of

high temperature coal tar,

of which more than 65%

by volume distils at a

temperature of up to

250°C (including

mixtures of petroleum

spirit and benzole), for

use as power or heating

fuels

Operations of refining

and/or one or more specific

process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all

the materials used are

classified within a heading

other than that of the

product. However, materials

classified within the same

heading may be used

provided their value does not

exceed 50% of the ex-works

price of the product

ex 2709 Crude oils obtained from

bituminous minerals

Destructive distillation of

bituminous materials

2710 Petroleum oils and oils

obtained from

bituminous materials,

other than crude;

preparations not
elsewhere specified or
included, containing by
weight 70% or more of
petroleum oils or of oils
obtained from
bituminous materials,
these oils being the basic
constituents of the
preparations

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 2

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1
and 7.3

2 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.
CE/EG/P4/en 76

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2711

Petroleum gases and
other gaseous
hydrocarbons

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not

exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

2712 Petroleum jelly; paraffin
wax, microcrystalline
petroleum wax, slack
wax, ozokerite, lignite
wax, peat wax, other
mineral waxes and
similar products obtained
by synthesis or by other
processes, whether or not
coloured

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2
CE/EG/P4/en 77

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2713 Petroleum coke,
petroleum bitumen and
other residues of
petroleum oils or of oils
obtained from

bituminous materials

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same

heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

2714 Bitumen and asphalt,
natural; bituminous or oil
shale and tar sands;
asphaltites and asphaltic
rocks

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

2715 Bituminous mixtures
based on natural asphalt,
on natural bitumen, on
petroleum bitumen, on
mineral tar or on mineral
tar pitch (for example,
bituminous mastics,
cut-backs)

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1
and 7.3.

CE/EG/P4/en 7 8

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals;

organic or inorganic

compounds of precious

metals, of rare-earth

metals, of radioactive

elements or of isotopes;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2805 "Mischmetall" Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2811 Sulphur trioxide Manufacture from sulphur dioxide

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2833 Aluminium sulphate Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 2840

Sodium perborate Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate
Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 79

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 29 Organic chemicals;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 2901 Acyclic hydrocarbons for
use as power or heating
fuels

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

ex 2902 Cyclanes and cyclenes
(other than azulenes),
benzene, toluene,
xylenes, for use as power
or heating fuels

Operations of refining
and/or one or more specific
process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used,
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1
and 7.3

CE/EG/P4/en 80

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 2905 Metal alcoholates of
alcohols of this heading
and of ethanol

Manufacture from materials
of any heading, including
other materials of heading
No 2905. However, metal
alcoholates of this heading
may be used, provided their
value does not exceed 20%
of the ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

2915 Saturated acyclic
monocarboxylic acids
and their anhydrides,
halides, peroxides and
peroxyacids; their
halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or
nitrosated derivatives

Manufacture from materials
of any heading. However,

the value of all the materials
of headings Nos 2915 and
2916 used may not exceed
20% of the ex-works price
of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 2932 -Internal ethers and their
halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or
nitrosated derivatives
-Cyclic acetals and
internal hemiacetals and
their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or
nitrosated derivatives

Manufacture from materials
of any heading. However,
the value of all the materials
of heading No 2909 used
may not exceed 20% of the
ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture from materials
of any heading

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

2933 Heterocyclic compounds
with nitrogen
hetero-atom(s) only

Manufacture from materials
of any heading. However,
the value of all the materials
of headings Nos 2932 and
2933 used may not exceed
20% of the ex-works price
of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 81

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

2934 Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds

Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

3002 Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines,

toxins, cultures of
micro-organisms
(excluding yeasts) and
similar products:

-Products consisting of
two or more constituents
which have been mixed
together for therapeutic
or prophylactic uses or
unmixed products for
these uses, put up in
measured doses or in
forms or packings for
retail sale

Manufacture from materials
of any heading, including
other materials of heading
No 3002. The materials of
this description may also be
used, provided their value
does not exceed 20% of the
ex-works price of the
product

-Other:

CE/EG/P4/en 82

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

--human blood Manufacture from materials
of any heading, including
other materials of heading
No 3002. The materials of
this description may also be
used, provided their value
does not exceed 20% of the
ex-works price of the
product

--animal blood prepared
for therapeutic or
prophylactic uses

Manufacture from materials
of any heading, including
other materials of heading
No 3002. The materials of
this description may also be
used, provided their value
does not exceed 20% of the

ex-works price of the product

--blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

--haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 83

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

--other Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

3003 and 3004 Medicaments (excluding goods of heading

No 3002, 3005 or 3006):

-Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941

-Other

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 31 Fertilisers; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 84

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 3105 Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilizing

elements nitrogen,
phosphorous and
potassium; other
fertilisers; goods of this
Chapter, in tablets or
similar forms or in
packages of a gross
weight not exceeding
10 kg, except for:

- sodium nitrate
- calcium cyanamide
- potassium sulphate
- magnesium potassium
sulphate

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product;

- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex Chapter 32 Tanning or dyeing
extracts; tannins and their
derivatives; dyes,
pigments and other
colouring matter; paints
and varnishes; putty and
other mastics; inks;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used

provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3201 Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

3205 Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes 1

Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

1 Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring

any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

CE/EG/P4/en 85

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet

preparations; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

3301 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" 1 in this heading.

However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations,

lubricating preparations,
artificial waxes, prepared
waxes, polishing or
scouring preparations,
candles and similar
articles, modelling
pastes, "dental waxes"
and dental preparations
with a basis of plaster;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

1 A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a
semi-colon.

CE/EG/P4/en 86

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 3403 Lubricating preparations

containing petroleum oils

or oils obtained from

bituminous minerals,

provided they represent

less than 70% by weight

Operations of refining

and/or one or more specific

process(es) 1

or

Other operations in which all
the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, materials
classified within the same

heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

3404 Artificial waxes and
prepared waxes:

- With a basis of paraffin,
petroleum waxes, waxes
obtained from
bituminous minerals,
slack wax or scale wax

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

- Other Manufacture from materials
of any heading, except:

- hydrogenated oils having
the character of waxes of
heading No 1516;

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

- fatty acids not chemically
defined or industrial fatty
alcohols having the
character of waxes of
heading No 3823;

- materials of heading
No 3404

1 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1
and 7.3.

CE/EG/P4/en 87

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

However, these materials
may be used provided their
value does not exceed 20%

of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

3505 Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:

-Starch ethers and esters Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 3507 Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 88

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic

products; matches;

pyrophoric alloys; certain

combustible preparations

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

3701 Photographic plates and

film in the flat,
sensitised, unexposed, of
any material other than
paper, paperboard or
textiles; instant print film
in the flat, sensitised,
unexposed, whether or
not in packs:

-Instant print film for
colour photography, in
packs

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
heading Nos 3701 or 3702.

However, materials from
heading No 3702 may be
used provided their value
does not exceed 30% of the
ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 89

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
heading No 3701 or 3702.

However, materials from
heading Nos 3701 and 3702
may be used provided their
value taken together, does
not exceed 20% of the
ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

3702 Photographic film in

rolls, sensitised,
unexposed, of any
material other than paper,
paperboard or textiles;
instant print film in rolls,
sensitised, unexposed

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
heading Nos 3701 or 3702

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

3704 Photographic plates, film
paper, paperboard and
textiles, exposed but not
developed

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
heading Nos 3701 to 3704

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical
products; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 3801 -Colloidal graphite in
suspension in oil and
semi-colloidal graphite;

carbonaceous pastes for
electrodes

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 90

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Graphite in paste form,
being a mixture of more
than 30% by weight of
graphite with mineral oils

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials of
heading No 3403 used does
not exceed 20% of the
ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 3803 Refined tall oil Refining of crude tall oil

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 3805 Spirits of sulphate
turpentine, purified

Purification by distillation or
refining of raw spirits of
sulphate turpentine

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 3806 Ester gums Manufacture from resin
acids

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807 Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)

Distillation of wood tar
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

3808 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products

CE/EG/P4/en 91

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3809 Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the products

3810 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products

3811 Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:

CE/EG/P4/en 92

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3812 Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3813 Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3814 Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

3818 Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 93

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3819 Hydraulic brake fluids

and other prepared

liquids for hydraulic

transmission, not

containing or containing

less than 70% by weight

of petroleum oils or oils

obtained from

bituminous minerals

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

3820 Anti-freezing

preparations and

prepared de-icing fluids

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

3822 Diagnostic or laboratory

reagents on a backing

and prepared diagnostic

or laboratory reagents,

whether or not on a

backing, other than those

of heading No. 3002 or

3006

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

3823 Industrial

monocarboxylic fatty

acids; acid oils from

refining; industrial fatty

alcohols.

-Industrial

monocarboxylic fatty
acids, acid oils from
refining

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

-Industrial fatty alcohols

Manufacture from materials
of any heading including
other materials of
heading No 3823

CE/EG/P4/en 94

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3824 Prepared binders for
foundry moulds or cores;

chemical products and

preparations of the

chemical or allied

industries (including

those consisting of

mixtures of natural

products), not elsewhere

specified or included;

residual products of the

chemical or allied

industries, not elsewhere

specified or included:

-The following of this
heading:

Prepared binders for

foundry moulds or cores

based on natural resinous

products

Naphthenic acids, their

water insoluble salts and

their esters

Sorbitol other than that

of heading No 2905

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product.

However, materials

classified within the same

heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product
Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

Petroleum sulphonates,
excluding petroleum
sulphonates of alkali
metals, of ammonium or
of ethanolamines;
thiophenated sulphonic
acids of oils obtained
from bituminous
minerals, and their salts
Ion exchangers

Getters for vacuum tubes
CE/EG/P4/en 95

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Alkaline iron oxide for
the purification of gas
Ammoniacal gas liquors
and spent oxide produced
in coal gas purification
Sulphonaphthenic acids,
their water insoluble salts
and their esters

Fusel oil and Dippel's oil
Mixtures of salts having
different anions

Copying pastes with a
basis of gelatin, whether
or not on a paper or
textile backing

-Other Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

3901 to 3915 Plastics in primary
forms, waste, parings and
scrap, of plastic; except

for heading Nos ex 3907
and 3912 for which the
rules are set out below:

CE/EG/P4/en 96

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Addition

homopolymerisation

products in which a

single monomer

contributes more than

99% by weight to the

total polymer content

Manufacture in which:

-the value of all the

materials used does not

exceed 50% of the ex-works

price of the product;

-the value of any materials

of Chapter 39 used does not

exceed 20% of the ex-works

price of the product 1

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the

product

-Other Manufacture in which the

value of the materials of

Chapter 39 used does not

exceed 20% of the ex-works

price of the product 1

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the

product

ex 3907 -Copolymer, made from

polycarbonate and

acrylonitrile-butadienestyrene

copolymer (ABS)

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product.

However, materials

classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 1
-Polyester Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)

1 In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

CE/EG/P4/en 97

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

3912 Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms

Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

3916 to 3921 Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics;

except for headings

Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:

-Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products,

further worked than only
surface-worked

-Other:

Manufacture in which the
value of any materials of
Chapter 39 used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

--Addition

homopolymerisation

products in which a
single monomer
contributes more than
99% by weight to the
total polymer content

Manufacture in which:

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-the value of any materials
of Chapter 39 used does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product 1

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

--Other Manufacture in which the
value of any materials of
Chapter 39 used does not
exceed 20% of the ex-works
price of the product 1

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

1 In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading
Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the
other

hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by

weight in the product.

CE/EG/P4/en 98

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 3916 and

ex 3917

Profile shapes and tubes Manufacture in which:

-the value of all the

materials used does not

exceed 50% of the ex-works

price of the product;

-the value of any materials

classified within the same

heading as the product does

not exceed 20% of the exworks

price of the product

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the

product

ex 3920 -lonomer sheet or film Manufacture from a

thermoplastic partial salt

which is a copolymer of

ethylene and metacrylic acid

partly neutralised with metal

ions, mainly zinc and

sodium

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the

product

-Sheets of regenerated

cellulose, polyamides or

polyethylene

Manufacture in which the

value of any materials

classified in the same

heading as the product does

not exceed 20% of the

ex-works price of the

product

ex 3921 Foils of plastic,

metallised

Manufacture from highly

transparent polyester foils
with a thickness of less than
23 micron 1

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

3922 to 3926 Articles of plastics Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex Chapter 40 Rubber and articles
thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

1 The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming
of which - measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e.
Hazefactor) - is less than 2 percent.

CE/EG/P4/en 99

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4001 Laminated slabs of crepe
rubber for shoes

Lamination of sheets of
natural rubber

4005 Compounded rubber,
unvulcanised, in primary
forms or in plates, sheets
or strip

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used, except natural rubber,
does not exceed 50% of the
ex-works price of the
product

4012 Retreaded or used
pneumatic tyres of
rubber; solid or cushion
tyres, interchangeable
tyre treads and tyre flaps,
of rubber:
-Retreaded pneumatic,

solid or cushion tyres, of
rubber

Retreading of used tyres

-Other Manufacture from materials
of any heading, except those
of heading Nos 4011 or
4012

ex 4017 Articles of hard rubber Manufacture from hard
rubber

ex Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins
(other than furskins) and
leather; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex 4102 Raw skins of sheep or
lambs, without wool on

Removal of wool from sheep
or lamb skins, with wool on

4104 to 4107 Leather, without hair or
wool, other than leather
of heading Nos 4108 or
4109

Retanning of pre-tanned
leather

or

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 100

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

4109 Patent leather and patent
laminated leather;
metallised leather

Manufacture from leather of
heading Nos 4104 to 4107
provided its value does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

Chapter 42 Articles of leather;
saddlery and harness;
travel goods, handbags
and similar containers;

articles of animal gut
(other than silk worm
gut)

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
ex Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial
fur; manufactures
thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
ex 4302 Tanned or dressed
furskins, assembled:

-Plates, crosses and
similar forms

Bleaching or dyeing, in
addition to cutting and
assembly of non-assembled
tanned or dressed furskins

-Other Manufacture from
non-assembled, tanned or
dressed furskins

4303 Articles of apparel,
clothing accessories and
other articles of fur skin

Manufacture from
non-assembled tanned or
dressed furskins of heading

No 4302

ex Chapter 44 Wood and articles of
wood; wood charcoal;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex 4403 Wood roughly squared Manufacture from wood in
the rough, whether or not
stripped of its bark or merely
roughed down

CE/EG/P4/en 101

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4407 Wood sawn or chipped
lengthwise, sliced or
peeled, of a thickness
exceeding 6 mm, planed,
sanded or finger-jointed
Planing, sanding or
finger-jointing
ex 4408 Veneer sheets and sheets
for plywood, of a
thickness not exceeding 6
mm, spliced, and other
wood sawn lengthwise,
sliced or peeled of a
thickness not exceeding 6
mm, planed, sanded or
finger-jointed
Splicing, planing, sanding or
finger-jointing
ex 4409 Wood continuously
shaped along any of its
edges or faces, whether
or not planed, sanded or
finger-jointed:
-Sanded or finger-jointed
Sanding or finger-jointing
-Beadings and mouldings
Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to
ex 4413
Beadings and mouldings,
including moulded
skirting and other
moulded boards
Beading or moulding
ex 4415 Packing cases, boxes,
crates, drums and similar
packings, of wood
Manufacture from boards
not cut to size
ex 4416 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs
and other coopers'
products and parts
thereof, of wood
Manufacture from riven
staves, not further worked
than sawn on the two
principal surfaces
CE/EG/P4/en 102

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4418 -Builders' joinery and
carpentry of wood

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, cellular wood
panels, shingles and shakes
may be used

-Beadings and mouldings

Beading or moulding

ex 4421 Match splints; wooden
pegs or pins for footwear

Manufacture from wood of
any heading except drawn
wood of heading No 4409

ex Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

4503 Articles of natural cork Manufacture from cork of
heading No 4501

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw,
of esparto or of other
plaiting materials;
basketware and
wickerwork

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other
fibrous cellulosic
material; recovered
(waste and scrap) paper
or paperboard

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard;
articles of paper pulp, of

paper or of paperboard;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 103

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4811 Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only

Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47

4816 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes

Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47

4817 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery

Manufacturing in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 4818 Toilet paper Manufacture from

paper-making materials of

Chapter 47

ex 4819 Cartons, boxes, cases,
bags and other packing
containers, of paper,
paperboard, cellulose
wadding or webs of
cellulose fibres

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

ex 4820 Letter pads Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 104

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 4823 Other paper, paperboard,
cellulose wadding and
webs of cellulose fibres,
cut to size or shape

Manufacture from

paper-making materials of

Chapter 47

ex Chapter 49 Printed books,
newspapers, pictures and
other products of the
printing industry;

manuscripts, typescripts
and plans; except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

4909 Printed or illustrated
postcards; printed cards
bearing personal
greetings, messages or

announcements, whether
or not illustrated, with or
without envelopes or
trimmings

Manufacture from materials
not classified within heading
Nos 4909 or 4911

4910 Calendars of any kind,
printed, including
calendar blocks:

-Calendars of the
"perpetual" type or with
replaceable blocks
mounted on bases other
than paper or paperboard

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

-Other Manufacture from materials
not classified in heading
Nos 4909 or 4911

CE/EG/P4/en 105

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 50 Silk; except for: Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex 5003 Silk waste (including
cocoons unsuitable for
reeling, yarn waste and
garnetted stock), carded
or combed

Carding or combing of silk
waste

5004 to

ex 5006

Silk yarn and yarn spun
from silk waste

Manufacture from 1:

-raw silk or silk waste
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
-other natural fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper-making materials
5007 Woven fabrics of silk or
of silk waste:
-Incorporating rubber
thread

Manufacture from single
yarn 1

-Other Manufacture from 1:
-coir yarn,
-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper
or

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 106

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price

of the product

ex Chapter 51 Wool, fine or coarse

animal hair; horsehair

yarn and woven fabric;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

within a heading other than

that of the product

5106 to 5110 Yarn of wool, of fine or

coarse animal hair or of

horsehair

Manufacture from 1:

-raw silk or silk waste

carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for

spinning,

-natural fibres not carded or

combed or otherwise

prepared for spinning,

-chemical materials or

textile pulp, or

-paper-making materials

5111 to 5113 Woven fabrics of wool,

of fine or coarse animal

hair or of horsehair:

-Incorporating rubber

thread

Manufacture from single

yarn 1

-Other Manufacture from 1:

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 107

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-coir yarn,

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not

carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for

spinning,

-chemical materials or

textile pulp, or

-paper

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 52 Cotton; except for: Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

5204 to 5207 Yarn and thread of cotton Manufacture from 1:

- raw silk or silk waste
- carded or combed or
- otherwise prepared for spinning,
- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,
- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
- paper-making materials

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 108

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5208 to 5212 Woven fabrics of cotton:

- Incorporating rubber thread

Manufacture from single yarn 1

- Other Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,
- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,

-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper
or

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product
ex Chapter 53 Other vegetable textile
fibres; paper yarn and
woven fabrics of paper
yarn; except for:
Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 109

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5306 to 5308 Yarn of other vegetable
textile fibres; paper yarn

Manufacture from 1:

-raw silk or silk waste
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
-natural fibres not carded or
combed or otherwise
prepared for spinning,
-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper-making materials

5309 to 5311 Woven fabrics of other
vegetable textile fibres;

woven fabrics of paper

yarn:

- Incorporating rubber

thread

Manufacture from single

yarn 1

- Other Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,

- natural fibres,

- man-made staple fibres not

carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for

spinning,

- chemical materials or

textile pulp, or

- paper

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 110

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

or

Printing accompanied by at

least two preparatory or

finishing operations (such as

scouring, bleaching,

mercerizing, heat setting,

raising, calendering, shrink

resistance processing,

permanent finishing,

decatizing, impregnating,

mending and burling) where

the value of the unprinted

fabric used does not exceed

47.5% of the ex-works price

of the product

5401 to 5406 Yarn, monofilament and

thread of man-made

filaments

Manufacture from 1:

- raw silk or silk waste

carded or combed or

otherwise prepared for

spinning,

- natural fibres not carded or

combed or otherwise

prepared for spinning,
-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper-making materials
5407 and 5408 Woven fabrics of manmade
filament yarn:

-Incorporating rubber
thread

Manufacture from single
yarn 1

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see
Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 111

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-coir yarn,

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,

-chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
-paper

or

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product

5501 to 5507 Man-made staple fibres Manufacture from chemical
materials or textile pulp

5508 to 5511 Yarn and sewing thread
of man-made staple
fibres

Manufacture from 1:

- raw silk or silk waste
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
- natural fibres not carded or
combed or otherwise
prepared for spinning,
- chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
- paper-making materials

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 112

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5512 to 5516 Woven fabrics of
man-made staple fibres:

- Incorporating rubber
thread

Manufacture from single
yarn 1

- Other Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,
- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise prepared for
spinning,
- chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
- paper

or

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product

ex Chapter 56 Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:

Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,
- natural fibres,
- chemical materials or textile pulp, or
- paper making materials

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 113

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5602 Felt, whether or not

impregnated, coated,

covered or laminated:

-Needleloom felt Manufacture from 1:

- natural fibres,
- chemical materials or textile pulp

However:

- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,
- polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or
- polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture from 1:

- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres made from casein, or
- chemical materials or textile pulp

5604 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile

yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 114

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered

Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,

-chemical materials or textile pulp, or

-paper-making materials

5605 Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being

textile yarn, or strip or

the like of heading No

5404 or 5405, combined

with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal

Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,

-chemical materials or textile pulp, or

-paper-making materials

5606 Gimped yarn, and strip

and the like of heading

No 5404 or 5405, gimped

(other than those of

heading No 5605 and

gimped horsehair yarn);

chenille yarn (including
flock chenille yarn; loop
wale-yarn

Manufacture from 1:

- natural fibres,
- man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning,
- chemical materials or
textile pulp, or
- paper-making materials

Chapter 57 Carpets and other textile
floor coverings:

-Of needleloom felt

Manufacture from 1

- natural fibres, or
- chemical materials or
textile pulp

However:

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 115

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

- polypropylene filament of
heading No 5402,
- polypropylene fibres of
heading No 5503 or 5506 or
- polypropylene filament tow
of heading No 5501, of
which the denomination in
all cases of a single filament
or fibre is less than 9 decitex
may be used provided their
value does not exceed 40%
of the ex-works price of the
product

-Of other felt Manufacture from 1:

- natural fibres not carded or
combed or otherwise
processed for spinning, or
- chemical materials or
textile pulp

-Other Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,

-synthetic or artificial
filament yarn,
-natural fibres, or
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning
ex Chapter 58 Special woven fabrics;
tufted textile fabrics;
lace; tapestries;
trimmings; embroidery;
except for:
-Combined with rubber
thread
Manufacture from single
yarn 1

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 116

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp,
or

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product

5805 Hand-woven tapestries of
the types gobelins,

flanders, aubusson,
beauvais and the like,
and needle-worked
tapestries (for example,
petit point, cross stitch),
whether or not made up
Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

5810 Embroidery in the piece,
in strips or in motifs

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 117

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5901 Textile fabrics coated
with gum or amylaceous
substances, of a kind
used for the outer covers
of books or the like;

tracing cloth; prepared
painting canvas; buckram
and similar stiffened
textile fabrics of a kind
used for hat foundations

Manufacture from yarn

5902 Tyre cord fabric of high
tenacity yarn of nylon or
other polyamides,
polyesters or viscose
rayon:

-Containing not more
than 90 % by weight of
textile materials

Manufacture from yarn

-Other Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp

5903 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902 Manufacture from yarn or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 118

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5904 Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape

Manufacture from yarn 1

5905 Textile wall coverings:

-Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials

Manufacture from yarn

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-coir yarn,

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for

spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp,
or
Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 119

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5906 Rubberised textile
fabrics, other than those
of heading No 5902:

-Knitted or crocheted
fabrics

Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp

-Other fabrics made of
synthetic filament yarn,
containing more than
90% by weight of textile
materials

Manufacture from chemical
materials

-Other Manufacture from yarn

5907 Textile fabrics otherwise
impregnated, coated or

covered; painted canvas
being theatrical scenery,
studio back-cloths or the
like

Manufacture from yarn

or

Printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerising, heat setting,
rasing, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
fabric used does not exceed
47.5% of the ex-works price
of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 120

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5908 Textile wicks, woven,
plaited or knitted, for
lamps, stoves, lighters,
candles or the like;
incandescent gas mantles
and tubular knitted gas
mantle fabric therefor,
whether or not

impregnated:

-Incandescent gas

mantles, impregnated

Manufacture from tubular

knitted gas mantle fabric

-Other Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 121

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

5909 to 5911 Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:

- Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911

- Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911

Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310

Manufacture from 1:

- coir yarn,

- the following materials:

- yarn of

- polytetrafluoroethylene 2,

- yarn, multiple, of

- polyamide, coated

- impregnated or covered

- with a phenolic resin,

- yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic

- polyamides, obtained by

- polycondensation of

- m-phenylenediamine and

- isophthalic acid,

- monofil of

- polytetrafluoroethylene 2

- yarn of synthetic textile

- fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide,

- glass fibre yarn, coated

- with phenol resin and

- gimped with acrylic yarn 2

- copolyester

- monofilaments of a

- polyester and a resin of

terephthalic acid and 1,4 -
cyclohexanediethanol and
isophthalic acid,
-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory note 5.

2 The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind
used
in paper-making machinery.

CE/EG/P4/en 122

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-coir yarn,
-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp

Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted
fabrics

Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,
-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp

Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and
clothing accessories,
knitted or crocheted:

-Obtained by sewing
together or otherwise
assembling, two or more
pieces of knitted or
crocheted fabric which
have been either cut to

form or obtained directly
to form

Manufacture from yarn 1, 2

-Other Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or
otherwise processed for
spinning, or

-chemical materials or
textile pulp

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

2 See Introductory Note 6.

CE/EG/P4/en 123

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and
clothing accessories, not

knitted or crocheted;

except for:

Manufacture from yarn 1, 2

ex 6202,

ex 6204,

ex 6206,

ex 6209 and

ex 6211

Women's, girls' and

babies' clothing and

clothing accessories for

babies, embroidered

Manufacture from yarn 1

or

Manufacture from

unembroidered fabric

provided the value of the

unembroidered fabric used

does not exceed 40% of the

ex-works price of the

product 1

ex 6210 and

ex 6216

Fire-resistant equipment

of fabric covered with

foil of aluminised

polyester

Manufacture from yarn 1
or
Manufacture from uncoated
fabric provided the value of
the uncoated fabric used
does not exceed 40% of the
ex-works price of the
product 1
6213 and
6214

Handkerchiefs, shawls,
scarves, mufflers,
mantillas, veils and the
like:

-Embroidered Manufacture from
unbleached single yarn 1, 2
or

Manufacture from
unembroidered fabric
provided the value of the
unembroidered fabric used
does not exceed 40% of the
ex-works price of the
product 1

1 See Introductory Note 6.

2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 124

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture from
unbleached single yarn 1, 2
or

Making up followed by
printing accompanied by at
least two preparatory or
finishing operations (such as
scouring, bleaching,
mercerizing, heat setting,
raising, calendering, shrink
resistance processing,
permanent finishing,
decatizing, impregnating,
mending and burling) where
the value of the unprinted
goods of heading Nos 6213

and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

6217 Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading

No 6212:

-Embroidered Manufacture from yarn 1
or

Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 1

1 See Introductory Note 6.

2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 125

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester

Manufacture from yarn 1
or

Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 1

-Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not

exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

-Other Manufacture from yarn 1
ex Chapter 63 Other made-up textile
articles; sets; worn
clothing and worn textile
articles; rags; except for:
Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

6301 to 6304 Blankets, travelling rugs,
bed linen etc.; curtains
etc.; other furnishing
articles:

-Of felt, of nonwovens Manufacture from 2:

-natural fibres, or

-chemical materials or
textile pulp

-Other:

1 See Introductory Note 6.

2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see
Introductory Note 5.

CE/EG/P4/en 126

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

--Embroidered Manufacture from
unbleached single yarn 1, 3
or

Manufacture from
unembroidered fabric (other
than knitted or crocheted)
provided the value of the
unembroidered fabric used
does not exceed 40% of the
ex-works price of the
product

--Other Manufacture from
unbleached single yarn 1, 3
6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind
used for the packing of
goods

Manufacture from 1:

-natural fibres,

-man-made staple fibres not
carded or combed or

otherwise processed for
spinning, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp
6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and
sunblinds; tents; sails for
boats, sailboards or
landcraft; camping
goods:

-Of nonwovens Manufacture from 1, 2:

-natural fibres, or
-chemical materials or
textile pulp

1 See Introductory Note 6.

2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

3 For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or
assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape),
see Introductory Note 6.

CE/EG/P4/en 127

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture from
unbleached single yarn 1, 2

6307 Other made-up articles,
including dress patterns

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

6308 Sets consisting of woven
fabric and yarn, whether
or not with accessories,
for making up into rugs,
tapestries, embroidered
table cloths or serviettes,
or similar textile articles,
put up in packings for
retail sale

Each item in the set must
satisfy the rule which would
apply to it if it were not
included in the set.

However, non-originating
articles may be incorporated

provided their total value
does not exceed 15% of the
ex-works price of the set
ex Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters and the
like; except for:

Manufacture from materials
of any heading except for
assemblies of uppers affixed
to inner soles or to other sole
components of heading

No 6406

6406 Parts of footwear
(including uppers
whether or not attached
to soles other than outer
soles); removable
in-soles, heel cushions
and similar articles;
gaiters, leggings and
similar articles, and parts
thereof

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
ex Chapter 65 Headgear and parts
thereof, except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials,
see Introductory Note 5.

2 See Introductory Note 6.

CE/EG/P4/en 128

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

6503 Felt hats and other felt
headgear, made from the
hat bodies, hoods or
plateaux of heading

No 6501, whether or not
lined or trimmed

Manufacture from yarn or
textile fibres 1

6505 Hats and other headgear,

knitted or crocheted, or
made up from lace, felt
or other textile fabric, in
the piece (but not in
strips), whether or not
lined or trimmed;
hair-nets of any material,
whether or not lined or
trimmed

Manufacture from yarn or
textile fibres 1

ex Chapter 66 Umbrellas, sun
umbrellas,
walking-sticks, seatsticks,
whips, ridingcrops,
and parts thereof;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

6601 Umbrellas and sun
umbrellas (including
walking-stick umbrellas,
garden umbrellas and
similar umbrellas)

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

Chapter 67 Prepared feathers and
down and articles made
of feathers or of down;
artificial flowers; articles
of human hair

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster,
cement, asbestos, mica or
similar materials; except
for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

1 See Introductory Note 6.

CE/EG/P4/en 129

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 6803 Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate

Manufacture from worked slate

ex 6812 Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate

Manufacture from materials of any heading

ex 6814 Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials

Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)

Chapter 69 Ceramic products Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 70 Glass and glassware; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 7003

ex 7004 and

ex 7005

Glass with a non-reflecting layer

Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001

7006 Glass of heading

No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked,

engraved, drilled,
enamelled or otherwise
worked, but not framed
or fitted with other
materials

Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7001
CE/EG/P4/en 130

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status
(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7007 Safety glass, consisting
of toughened (tempered)
or laminated glass

Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7001

7008 Multiple-walled
insulating units of glass

Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7001

7009 Glass mirrors, whether or
not framed, including
rear-view mirrors

Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7001

7010 Carboys, bottles, flasks,
jars, pots, phials,
ampoules and other
containers, of glass, of a
kind used for the
conveyance or packing of
goods; preserving jars of
glass; stoppers, lids and
other closures, of glass

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
or

Cutting of glassware,
provided the value of the
uncut glassware does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

7013 Glassware of a kind used
for table, kitchen, toilet,
office, indoor decoration

or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or

Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or

Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 131

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 7019 Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres

Manufacture from:

-uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or
-glass wool

ex Chapter 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 7101 Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for

convenience of transport
Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 7102,

ex 7103 and

ex 7104

Worked precious or
semi-precious stones
(natural, synthetic or
reconstructed)

Manufacture from unworked
precious or semi-precious
stones

7106, 7108 and

7110

Precious metals:

-Unwrought Manufacture from materials
not classified within heading

No 7106, 7108 or 7110

or

Electrolytic, thermal or
chemical separation of
precious metals of heading

No 7106, 7108 or 7110

or

Alloying of precious metals
of heading No 7106, 7108 or
7110 with each other or with
base metals

CE/EG/P4/en 132

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Semi-manufactured or
in powder form

Manufacture from
unwrought precious metals

ex 7107,

ex 7109 and

ex 7111

Metals clad with precious
metals,

semi-manufactured

Manufacture from metals

clad with precious metals,
unwrought

7116 Articles of natural or
cultured pearls, precious
or semi-precious stones
(natural, synthetic or
reconstructed)

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

7117 Imitation jewellery Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
or

Manufacture from base
metal parts, not plated or
covered with precious
metals, provided the value of
all the materials used does
not exceed 50% of the
ex-works price of the
product

ex Chapter 72 Iron and steel; except for: Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

7207 Semi-finished products
of iron or non-alloy steel
Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7201, 7202,
7203, 7204 or 7205

7208 to 7216 Flat-rolled products, bars
and rods, angles, shapes
and sections of iron or
non-alloy steel

Manufacture from ingots or
other primary forms of
heading No 7206

CE/EG/P4/en 133

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7217 Wire of iron or non-alloy
steel

Manufacture from
semi-finished materials of
heading No 7207
ex 7218, 7219
to 7222

Semi-finished products,
flat-rolled products, bars
and rods, angles, shapes
and sections of stainless
steel

Manufacture from ingots or
other primary forms of
heading No 7218

7223 Wire of stainless steel Manufacture from
semi-finished materials of
heading No 7218
ex 7224, 7225
to 7228

Semi-finished products,
flat-rolled products,
hot-rolled bars and rods,
in irregularly wound
coils; angles, shapes and
sections, of other alloy
steel; hollow drill bars
and rods, of alloy or
non-alloy steel

Manufacture from ingots or
other primary forms of
heading No 7206, 7218 or
7224

7229 Wire of other alloy steel Manufacture from
semi-finished materials of
heading No 7224
ex Chapter 73 Articles of iron or steel;
except for:

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex 7301 Sheet piling Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7206
CE/EG/P4/en 134

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7302 Railway or tramway

track construction
materials of iron or steel,
the following: rails,
checkrails and rackrails,
switch blades, crossing
frogs, point rods and
other crossing pieces,
sleepers (cross-ties),
fish-plates, chairs, chair
wedges, sole plates (base
plates), rail clips,
bedplates, ties and other
material specialised for
jointing or fixing rails
Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7206
7304, 7305 and
7306

Tubes, pipes and hollow
profiles, of iron (other
than cast iron) or steel
Manufacture from materials
of heading No 7206, 7207,
7218 or 7224
ex 7307 Tube or pipe fittings of
stainless steel (ISO
No X5CrNiMo 1712),
consisting of several
parts

Turning, drilling, reaming,
threading, deburring and
sandblasting of forged
blanks the value of which
does not exceed 35% of the
ex-works price of the
product

7308 Structures (excluding
prefabricated buildings
of heading No 9406) and
parts of structures (for
example, bridges and
bridge-sections,
lock-gates, towers, lattice
masts, roofs, roofing
frame-works, doors and
windows and their
frames and thresholds for
doors, shutters,

balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used

CE/EG/P4/en 135

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 7315 Skid chain Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 74 Copper and articles thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

7401 Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

7402 Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

7403 Refined copper and
copper alloys,
unwrought:

- Refined copper Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

- Copper alloys and
refined copper containing
other elements

Manufacture from refined
copper, unwrought, or waste
and scrap of copper

7404 Copper waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 136

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7405 Master alloys of copper Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex Chapter 75 Nickel and articles
thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

7501 to 7503 Nickel mattes, nickel
oxide sinters and other
intermediate products of
nickel metallurgy;
unwrought nickel; nickel
waste and scrap

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified

within a heading other than
that of the product
ex Chapter 76 Aluminium and articles
thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

7601 Unwrought aluminium Manufacture by thermal or
electrolytic treatment from
unalloyed aluminium or
waste and scrap of
aluminium

CE/EG/P4/en 137

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

7602 Aluminium waste or
scrap

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product
ex 7616 Aluminium articles other
than gauze, cloth, grill,
netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and
similar materials
(including endless bands)
of aluminium wire, and
expanded metal of
aluminium

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product. However, gauze,
cloth, grill, netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and
similar materials (including
endless bands) of aluminium
wire, or expanded metal of

aluminium may be used;
-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 77

Reserved for possible future use in HS

ex Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof;
except for:

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;
-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

7801 Unwrought lead:

-Refined lead Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead

CE/EG/P4/en 138

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

7802 Lead waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex Chapter 79 Zinc and articles thereof;
except for:

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not

exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

7901 Unwrought zinc Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, waste and scrap of
heading No 7902 may not be
used

7902 Zinc waste and scrap Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

ex Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof;
except for:

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 139

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8001 Unwrought tin Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, waste and scrap of
heading No 8002 may not be
used

8002 and 8007 Tin waste and scrap;

other articles of tin

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product

Chapter 81 Other base metals;
cermets; articles thereof:

- Other base metals,
wrought; articles thereof

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials

classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
CE/EG/P4/en 140

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8206 Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205.

However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set

8207 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for

drawing or extruding
metal, and rock drilling
or earth boring tools

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

8208 Knives and cutting
blades, for machines or
for mechanical
appliances

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

ex 8211 Knives with cutting
blades, serrated or not
(including pruning
knives), other than
knives of heading

No 8208

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, knife blades and
handles of base metal may
be used

CE/EG/P4/en 141

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8214 Other articles of cutlery

(for example, hair
clippers, butchers' or
kitchen cleavers,
choppers and mincing

knives, paper knives);

manicure or pedicure sets

and instruments

(including nail files)

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, handles of base metal may be used

8215 Spoons, forks, ladles,

skimmers, cake-servers,

fish-knives,

butter-knives, sugar

tongs and similar kitchen

or tableware

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, handles of base metal may be used

ex Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

ex 8302

Other mountings, fittings

and similar articles

suitable for buildings,

and automatic door

closers

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8306 Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified

within a heading other than that of the product.

However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 142

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and

mechanical appliances;

parts thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8401 Nuclear fuel elements Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product 1

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8402 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers
Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8403 and
ex 8404

Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8406 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8407 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

1 This rule shall apply until 31 December 2005.

CE/EG/P4/en 143

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8408 Compression-ignition

internal combustion

piston engines (diesel or

semi-diesel engines)

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the

product

8409 Parts suitable for use

solely or principally with

the engines of heading

No 8407 or 8408

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the

product

8411 Turbo-jets, turbo

propellers and other gas

turbines

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are

classified within a heading

other than that of the

product;

-the value of all the

materials used does not

exceed 40% of the ex-works

price of the product

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the

product

8412 Other engines and motors Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the

product

ex 8413 Rotary positive

displacement pumps

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are

classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 144

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 8414 Industrial fans, blowers
and the like

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8415 Air conditioning
machines, comprising a
motor-driven fan and
elements for changing
the temperature and
humidity, including those
machines in which the
humidity cannot be
separately regulated

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8418 Refrigerators, freezers

and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;
- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;
- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8419 Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries

Manufacture:

- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;
- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 145

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8420 Calendering or other
rolling machines, other
than for metals or glass,
and cylinders therefor

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-where, within the above
limit, the materials classified
within the same heading as
the product are only used up
to a value of 25% of the
ex-works price of the
product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8423 Weighing machinery
(excluding balances of a
sensitivity of 5 cg or
better), including weight
operated counting or
checking machines;
weighing machine
weights of all kinds

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8425 to 8428 Lifting, handling, loading
or unloading machinery

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8429 Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:

CE/EG/P4/en 146

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Road rollers Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the

product

8430 Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8431 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 147

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8439 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the

materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8441 Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8444 to 8447 Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8448 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and

8445

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 148

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8452 Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading

No 8440; furniture, bases

and covers specially designed for sewing

machines; sewing machine needles:

-Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;

-the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating

-Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8456 to 8466 Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8469 to 8472 Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 149

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8480 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

8482

Ball or roller bearings Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the product

8484 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in

composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8485 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 150

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts

thereof; sound recorders and reproducers,

television image and sound recorders and

reproducers, and parts

and accessories of such

articles; except for:

Manufacture in which

-all the materials used are classified within a heading

other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8502 Electric generating sets and rotary converters

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the

product

ex 8504 Power supply units for
automatic

data-processing machines

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 151

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 8518 Microphones and stands

therefor; loudspeakers,
whether or not mounted
in their enclosures;

audio-frequency electric
amplifiers; electric sound
amplifier sets

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-where the value of all the
non-originating materials
used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8519 Turntables

(record-decks),
record-players,
cassette-players and
other sound reproducing
apparatus, not
incorporating a sound
recording device

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works

price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8520 Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8521 Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 152

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8522 Parts and accessories

suitable for use solely or
principally with the
apparatus of heading
Nos 8519 to 8521

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8523 Prepared unrecorded

media for sound
recording or similar
recording of other
phenomena, other than
products of Chapter 37

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8524 Records, tapes and other
recorded media for sound
or other similarly

recorded phenomena,
including matrices and
masters for the
production of records,
but excluding products of
Chapter 37:

-Matrices and masters for
the production of records

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

-Other Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the

materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 153

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8525 Transmission apparatus

for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders
Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8526 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid

apparatus and radio

remote control apparatus

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8527 Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8528 Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video

projectors

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 154

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8529 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading

Nos 8525 to 8528:

-Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the

product

8535 and 8536 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 155

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8537 Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where, within the above

limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8541 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

8542 Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies

Manufacture:

- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 156

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8544 Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8545 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8546 Electrical insulators of any material

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 157

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8547 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8548 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including

electro-mechanical)

traffic signaling

equipment of all kinds;

except for:

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the

product

CE/EG/P4/en 158

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8608 Railway or tramway

track fixtures and

fittings; mechanical

(including

electro-mechanical)

signalling, safety or

traffic control equipment

for railways, tramways,

roads, inland waterways,

parking facilities, port

installations or airfields;

parts of the foregoing

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are

classified within a heading

other than that of the

product;

-the value of all the

materials used does not

exceed 40% of the ex-works

price of the product

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 30% of

the ex-works price of the

product

ex Chapter 87 Vehicles other than

railway or tramway

rolling-stock, and parts

and accessories thereof;

except for:

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the product

8709 Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

8710 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 159

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

8711 Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:

-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:

--Not exceeding 50 cc Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

--Exceeding 50 cc Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works

price of the product;
-where the value of all the
non-originating materials
used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 160

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 8712 Bicycles without ball
bearings

Manufacture from materials
not classified in heading

No 8714

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8715 Baby carriages and parts
thereof

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8716 Trailers and
semi-trailers; other
vehicles, not

mechanically propelled;
parts thereof

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 8804 Rotachutes Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8805 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 161

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

9001 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors

and other optical
elements, of any
material, unmounted,
other than such elements
of glass not optically
worked

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9002 Lenses, prisms, mirrors
and other optical
elements, of any
material, mounted, being
parts of or fittings for
instruments or apparatus,
other than such elements
of glass not optically
worked

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 162

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9004 Spectacles, goggles and
the like, corrective,
protective or other

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 9005 Binoculars, monoculars,
other optical telescopes,
and mountings therefor,
except for astronomical
refracting telescopes and
mountings therefor

Manufacture in which:
-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the

product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9006 Photographic (other than cinematographic)

cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 163

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9007 Cinematographic cameras and projectors,

whether or not
incorporating sound
recording or reproducing
apparatus

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;
- the value of all the
non-originating materials
used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9011 Compound optical
microscopes, including
those for
photomicrography,
cinemicrophotography or
microprojection

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;
- the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;
- the value of all the
non-originating materials
used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

ex 9014 Other navigational
instruments and
appliances

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9015 Surveying (including
photogrammetrical
surveying),
hydrographic,
oceanographic,
hydrological,
meteorological or
geophysical instruments
and appliances,
excluding compasses;
rangefinders

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 164

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating
materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9016 Balances of a sensitivity
of 5 cg or better, with or
without weights

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9017 Drawing, marking-out or
mathematical calculating
instruments (for example,
drafting machines,
pantographs, protractors,
drawing sets, slide rules,
disc calculators);
instruments for
measuring length, for use
in the hand (for example,
measuring rods and

tapes, micrometers,
callipers), not specified
or included elsewhere in
this Chapter

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9018 Instruments and
appliances used in
medical, surgical, dental
or veterinary sciences,
including scintigraphic
apparatus, other
electro-medical apparatus
and sight-testing
instruments:

-Dentists' chairs
incorporating dental
appliances or dentists'
spittoons

Manufacture from materials
of any heading, including
other materials of heading
No 9018

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 165

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

-Other Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product;

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 25% of

the ex-works price of the product

9019 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

9020 Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

9024 Machines and appliances for testing the hardness,

strength, compressibility,
elasticity or other
mechanical properties of
materials (for example,
metals, wood, textiles,
paper, plastics)

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

CE/EG/P4/en 166

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9025 Hydrometers and similar
floating instruments,
thermometers,
pyrometers, barometers,
hygrometers and
psychrometers, recording
or not, and any
combination of these
instruments

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9026 Instruments and
apparatus for measuring
or checking the flow,
level, pressure or other
variables of liquids or
gases (for example, flow
meters, level gauges,
manometers, heat
meters), excluding
instruments and
apparatus of heading

No 9014, 9015, 9028 or
9032

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 40% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9027 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes
Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 167

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9028 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:

-Parts and accessories Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating

materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

9029 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

9030 Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 168

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9031 Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this

Chapter; profile

projectors

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

9032 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

9033 Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of

Chapter 90

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

9105 Other clocks Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

-where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the

product

CE/EG/P4/en 169

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9109 Clock movements,
complete and assembled

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-where the value of all the
non-originating materials
used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9110 Complete watch or clock
movements, unassembled
or partly assembled

(movement sets);

incomplete watch or

clock movements,

assembled; rough watch

or clock movements

Manufacture:

-in which the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 40% of the ex-works
price of the product;

-where, within the above
limit, the materials classified
within heading No 9114 are
only used up to a value of
10% of the ex-works price
of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 30% of
the ex-works price of the
product

9111 Watch cases and parts

thereof

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

9112 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof

Manufacture in which:

- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 170

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9113 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:

- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

-Other Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

Chapter 93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 171

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

ex 9401 and

ex 9403

Base metal furniture,

incorporating unstuffed

cotton cloth of a weight

of 300 g/m² or less

Manufacture in which all the

materials used are classified

in a heading other than that

of the product

or

Manufacture from cotton

cloth already made up in a

form ready for use of

heading No 9401 or 9403,

provided:

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 40% of

the ex-works price of the

product

-its value does not exceed

25% of the ex-works price

of the product;

-all the other materials used

are already originating and

are classified in a heading

other than heading No 9401

or 9403

9405 Lamps and lighting

fittings including

searchlights and

spotlights and parts

thereof, not elsewhere

specified or included;

illuminated signs,

illuminated name-plates

and the like, having a

permanently fixed light

source, and parts thereof

not elsewhere specified

or included

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

9406 Prefabricated buildings Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 172

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9503 Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;

-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9506 Golf clubs and parts thereof

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.

However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used

ex Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles;

except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than

that of the product

ex 9601 and

ex 9602

Articles of animal,
vegetable or mineral
carving materials

Manufacture from "worked"
carving materials of the
same heading

ex 9603 Brooms and brushes

(except for besoms and
the like and brushes

made from marten or
squirrel hair),

hand-operated

mechanical floor

sweepers, not motorised,

paint pads and rollers,

squeegees and mops

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials

used does not exceed 50% of

the ex-works price of the

product

CE/EG/P4/en 173

HS heading No Description of product Working or processing carried out on non-
originating

materials that confers originating status

(1) (2) (3) or (4)

9605 Travel sets for personal

toilet, sewing or shoe or

clothes cleaning

Each item in the set must

satisfy the rule, which would

apply to it if it were not

included in the set.

However, non-originating

articles may be incorporated,

provided their total value

does not exceed 15% of the

ex-works price of the set

9606 Buttons, press-fasteners,

snap-fasteners and

press-studs, button

moulds and other parts of

these articles; button

blanks

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;
-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

9612 Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;
-the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9613 Lighters with piezo-igniter

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

ex 9614

Smoking pipes and pipe bowls

Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

Chapter 97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 174

Annex IIa to Protocol 4

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the products manufactured

referred to in Article 6(2) can obtain originating status.

HS

heading

No

(1)

Description of product

(2)

Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status

(3) or (4)

3205 Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this

Chapter based on colour lakes 1

Manufacture from materials

of any heading, except

headings Nos 3203, 3204

and 3205. However,

materials from heading

No 3205 may be used

provided their value does not

exceed 30% of the ex-works

price of the product

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials used

does not exceed 50% of the

ex-works price of the product

3301 Essential oils (terpeneless or

not), including concretes and

absolutes; resinoids; extracted

oleoresins; concentrates of

essential oils in fats, in fixed

oils, in waxes or the like,

obtained by enfleurage or

maceration; terpenic

by-products of the deterpenation

of essential oils; aqueous

distillates and aqueous solutions

of essential oils

Manufacture from materials

of any heading, including

materials of a different

"group" 2 in this heading.

However, materials of the

same group may be used,

provided their value does not

exceed 30% of the ex-works

price of the product

Manufacture in which the

value of all the materials used
does not exceed 50% of the
ex-works price of the product
3303 Perfumes and toilet waters Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works
price of the product
Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials used
does not exceed 50% of the
ex-works price of the product

1 Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for
colouring

any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations,
provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

2 A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a
semi-colon.

CE/EG/P4/en 175

HS

heading

No.

(1)

Description of product

(2)

Working or processing carried out on non-originating
materials that confers originating status

(3) or (4)

3304 Beauty or make-up preparations
and preparations for the care of
skin (other than medicaments),
including sunscreen or sun tan
preparations; manicure or
pedicure preparations

Manufacture in which all the
materials used are classified
within a heading other than
that of the product.

However, materials
classified within the same
heading may be used
provided their value does not
exceed 30% of the ex-works

price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
8415 Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

8501 Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)

Manufacture:

- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;

- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product

Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

8528 Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors

Manufacture:

- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;

- where the value of all the non-originating materials

used does not exceed the
value of the originating
materials used

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials used
does not exceed 30 % of the
ex-works price of the product
ex 8712 Bicycles without ball bearings Manufacture from materials
not classified in heading

No 8714

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials used
does not exceed 40% of the
ex-works price of the product
CE/EG/P4/en 176

HS

heading

No.

(1)

Description of product

(2)

Working or processing carried out on non-originating
materials that confers originating status

(3) or (4)

8714 Parts and accessories of vehicles
of vehicles of heading Nos 8711
to 8713

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials
used does not exceed 50% of
the ex-works price of the
product

8716 Trailers and semi-trailers; other
vehicles, not mechanically
propelled; parts thereof

Manufacture in which:

-all the materials used are
classified within a heading
other than that of the
product,

-the value of all the
materials used does not
exceed 50% of the ex-works
price of the product

Manufacture in which the
value of all the materials used
does not exceed 40% of the
ex-works price of the product

CE/EG/P4/en 177

Annex III to Protocol 4

List of products originating in Turkey to which the provisions of Article 4 do not apply, listed in the order of Harmonised System Chapters and Headings

Chapter 1

Chapter 2

Chapter 3

0401 to 0402

ex 0403 – Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa

0404 to 0410

0504

0511

Chapter 6

0701 to 0709

ex 0710 – Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen

ex 0711 – Vegetables, except sweet corn of heading 0711 90 30, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

CE/EG/P4/en 178

0712 to 0714

Chapter 8

ex Chapter 9 – Coffee, tea, and spices, excluding maté of heading 0903

Chapter 10

Chapter 11

Chapter 12

ex 1302 – Pectin

1501 to 1514

ex 1515 – Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (excluding jojoba oil and its fractions) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified

ex 1516 – Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, excluding hydrogenated castor oil known as "opal-wax"

ex 1517 and

ex 1518 – Margarines, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats

ex 1522 – Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, excluding degreas

CE/EG/P4/en 179

Chapter 16

1701

ex 1702 – Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey;

caramel excluding that of headings 1702 11 00, 1702 30 51, 1702 30 59,
1702 50 00 and 1702 90 10

1703

1801 and 1802

ex 1902 – Pasta, stuffed, containing more than 20% by weight of fish, crustaceans,
molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, sausages and the like or meat and
meat offal of any kind, including fats of all kinds

ex 2001 – Cucumbers and gherkins, onions, mango chutney, fruit of the genus
Capsicum other than sweet peppers or pimentos, mushrooms and olives,
prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

2002 and 2003

ex 2004 – Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic
acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potatoes in the
form of flour or meal and flakes of sweet corn

ex 2005 – Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic
acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006, excluding potato and
sweet corn products

CE/EG/P4/en 180

2006 and 2007

ex 2008 – Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or
preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding peanut butter, palm
hearts, maize, yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants
containing 5% or more by weight of starch, vine leaves, hop shoots and
other similar edible parts of plants

2009

ex 2106 - Flavoured and coloured sugars, syrups and molasses

2204

2206

ex 2207 – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or
higher obtained from agricultural produce listed here

ex 2208 – Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than
80% vol obtained from agricultural produce listed here.

2209

Chapter 23

2401

4501

5301 and 5302 "

CE/EG/P4/en 181

Annex IV to Protocol 4

Movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a
movement certificate EUR.1

Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8
mm

in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not
containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m

2

- . It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Egypt may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

CE/EG/P4/en 182

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country) EUR.1 No A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form.

2. Certificate used in preferential trade between

.....

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional) and

.....

(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)

4. Country, group of countries or territory

in which the products

are considered as

originating

5. Country, group of

countries or territory of

destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1);

Description of goods

9. Gross mass

(kg) or other

measure

(litres, m3.,

etc.)

10. Invoice

(Optional)

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (2) Stamp

Form no

of

Customs office :

Issuing country:.....

.....

Place....., date.....

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place....., date

.

.....
(Signature)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate.

(2). Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

CE/EG/P4/en 183

13. Request for verification, to:

14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out shows that this certificate (1)

___ was issued by the Customs Office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate

___ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).

Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.

Place....., date.....

Stamp

.

.....
(Signature)

Place....., date.....

Stamp

.....

(Signature)

(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificate must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the

certificate and endorsed by the Customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

CE/EG/P4/en 184

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country) EUR.1 No A 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form.

2. Application for certificate used in preferential trade between

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional) and

(Insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; Mark and number; Number and kind of packages (1)

Description of goods

9. Gross mass

(kg) or other

measure

(litres, m3.,

etc.)

10. Invoice

(Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "in bulk" as appropriate
CE/EG/P4/en 185

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enable these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents 1:

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

Place....., date

(Signature)

1 For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

CE/EG/P4/en 186

Annex V to Protocol 4

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance

with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No... 1) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin 2

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera

No ... 1) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... 2

1 When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

2 Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

CE/EG/P4/en 187

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... 1) erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... 2

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... 1), der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind 2

Greek version

_____ π_____ π_____ π_____ π_____ π_____ (_____

_____ π_____ 1) _____, _____, _____ π_____

_____ μ_____ 2 .

1 When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved

exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

2 Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

CE/EG/P4/en 188

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière No ... 1) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... 2

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ... 1) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... 2

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... 1), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen

van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn 2

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira No ... 1) declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... 2

1 When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

2 Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

CE/EG/P4/en 189

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ... 1) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita 2

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...1)

försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung 2

1 When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out

by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

2 Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 37 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

CE/EG/P4/en 190

Arabic version

..... 1

(Place and date)

..... 2

(Signature of the
exporter; in addition
the name of the person
signing the declaration
has to be indicated in
clear script)

1 These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

2 See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

CE/EG/P4/en 191

Annex VI to Protocol 4

JOINT DECLARATION

ON THE TRANSITIONAL PERIOD CONCERNING
THE ISSUING OR MAKING OUT OF DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO THE PROOF OF ORIGIN

1. During twelve months following the entry into force of the agreement, the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt shall accept as valid proof of origin within the meaning of Protocol 4, movement certificates EUR.1 and EUR.2 forms, issued within the context of the Cooperation Agreement signed on 18 January 1977;

2. Requests for subsequent verification of documents referred to above shall be accepted by the competent customs authorities of the Community and of Egypt for a period of two years after the issuing and making out of the proof of origin concerned. These verifications shall be carried out in accordance with Title VI of Protocol 4 to this Agreement.

CE/EG/P4/en 192

JOINT DECLARATION

CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 4 shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

CE/EG/P4/en 193

JOINT DECLARATION

CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by Egypt as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Protocol 4 shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.

CE/EG/P4/en 194

JOINT DECLARATION ON CUMULATION OF ORIGIN

The Community and Egypt recognise the important role of cumulation of origin in encouraging the smooth development towards a free trade area between all Mediterranean

partners participating in the Barcelona process.

The Community agrees to negotiate and conclude agreements with Mediterranean Partner

states, especially Mashrek/Maghreb States at the request of the latter, to apply the rule of

cumulation of origin once the concerned partners agree to apply identical rules of origin.

The Parties furthermore declare that differences in the types of cumulation already in force

in the participating countries should not constitute a barrier to achieving this goal. For that

purpose they will immediately after the signature of the Agreement start to examine the possibilities of cumulation with the said countries during the transitional period, especially

in sectors where the concerned Mediterranean countries apply identical rules of origin.

The Community will provide assistance to the concerned partners in order to achieve cumulation of rules of origin.

CE/EG/P4/en 195

JOINT DECLARATION ON PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

CONTAINED IN ANNEX II

Both Parties agree with the processing requirement contained in Annex II and II(a) to Protocol 4.

Nevertheless the Community will examine a limited number of requests of derogation presented by Egypt, duly motivated, provided these are not of a nature to compromise achievements on the introduction of cumulation between the Euro-Mediterranean Parties.

CE/EG/P5/en 1

PROTOCOL 5

ON MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

BETWEEN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES

IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

CE/EG/P5/en 2

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) "customs legislation" shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Parties governing the import, export, and transit of goods and their placing

under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction

and control;

(b) "applicant authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been

designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on

the basis of this Protocol;

(c) "requested authority" shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been

designated by one of the Parties for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance

on the basis of this Protocol;

(d) "personal data" shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual.

(e) "operation in breach of customs legislation" shall mean any violation or attempted violation of

customs legislation.

CE/EG/P5/en 3

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under

the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs

legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that

legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative

authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice

the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained

under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such

information is authorised by that authority.

3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant

information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including

information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of

customs legislation.

CE/EG/P5/en 4

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:

(a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of another Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;

(b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:

(a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

(c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

(d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

CE/EG/P5/en 5

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs

legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may

be of interest to another Party;

- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;

- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that

they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

CE/EG/P5/en 6

ARTICLE 5

Delivery, Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or

regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee

residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an

official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the

documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency

of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

CE/EG/P5/en 7

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language

acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the

request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion

may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

CE/EG/P5/en 8

ARTICLE 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

CE/EG/P5/en 9

ARTICLE 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in

writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3 Original files and documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified

copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or

requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of Egypt or that of a Member State which has been

requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the

cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

CE/EG/P5/en 10

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with

an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the requested authority shall

consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or

conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so

requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested

authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the

reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a

confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be

covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar

information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions

applying to the Community authorities.

CE/EG/P5/en 11

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive it undertakes to

protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the

Party that may supply it.

To this end, the Parties communicate each other information on their applicable rules, including,

where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of

customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the

purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and

testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information

obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

CE/EG/P5/en 12

ARTICLE 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

CE/EG/P5/en 13

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of Egypt and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member

States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

- not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention;

CE/EG/P5/en 14

- be deemed complementary with agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be

concluded between individual Member States and Egypt; and

- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent

services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the

Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to

the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take

precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or

may be concluded between individual Member States and Egypt insofar as the provisions of the

latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each

other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Association Committee.
